OPPORTUNITIES AND CONSTRAINTS FOR EVANS CREEK

EARLY IMPLEMENTATION ACTIVITIES: UPPER SANTA ANA RIVER HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN

PREPARED FOR:

San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District 380 East Vanderbilt Way San Bernardino, CA 92408 Contact: Heather Dyer 909-387-9256

PREPARED BY:

ICF 630 K Street, Suite 400 Sacramento, CA 95814 Contact: Brendan R. Belby 916-737-3000

August 2019



ICF. 2019. *Opportunities and Constraints for Evans Creek. Early Implementation Activities: Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan.* August. (ICF 00331.16.) Sacramento, CA. Prepared for San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, San Bernardino, CA.

Contents

List of	f Tables	iv
List of	f Figures	v
List of	f Acronyms and Abbreviations	vi
		Page
Executive	e Summary	ES-1
Chapter 1	Introduction	1-1
1.1	Context	1-1
1.	.1.1 Covered Activities	1-2
1.	.1.2 Covered Species	1-3
1.	.1.3 Early Implementation of Mitigation Activities	1-4
1.2	Purpose	1-5
1.3	Project Location	1-5
Chapter 2	2 Approach	2-1
2.1	Overview	2-1
2.2	Terminology	2-1
2.3	Assessment of Covered Species Habitat Baseline Conditions	2-2
2.	.3.1 Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment	2-3
2.	.3.2 Riparian Bird Habitat Assessment and Survey	2-4
2.	.3.3 Habitat Assessment and Surveys for Los Angeles Pocket Mouse and Black	(-
	tailed Jackrabbit	
2.4	Vegetation Mapping and Special-Status Plants	
2.	.4.1 Plant Community Mapping	2-7
2.	.4.2 Special-Status Plants	2-7
2.	.4.3 Invasive Plants	2-7
2.5	Jurisdictional Delineation	
2.6	California Rapid Assessment Method	2-9
2.7	Cultural Assessment	2-10
Chapter 3	Baseline Information	3-1
3.1	Baseline Summary	3-1
3.2	Vegetation	3-6
3.	.2.1 Vegetation Communities	3-6
3.	.2.2 Invasive Plant Species	3-10
3.	.2.3 Special-Status Plants	3-13
3.3	Sensitive Fish and Wildlife	3-15

3.4		Jurisdictional Delineations	3-15
3.5		CRAM Conditional Assessment	3-21
Chapte	r 4 Rest	oration Opportunities and Constraints	4-1
4.1		Objectives	4-1
4.2		Restoration Opportunities and Benefits	4-1
	4.2.1	Description of Restoration Opportunities	4-1
	4.2.2	Benefits to Covered Species	4-7
	4.2.3	Benefits to Aquatic Resources	4-12
4.3		Summary of Site Constraints	4-13
	4.3.1	Hydrology	4-13
	4.3.2	Topography	4-13
	4.3.3	Connection with the Santa Ana River	4-13
	4.3.4	Human Disturbance	4-14
	4.3.5	Invasive Wildlife Species	4-14
	4.3.6	Nonnative Fish Species	4-14
	4.3.7	Invasive Plant Species	4-15
	4.3.8	Sensitive Species	4-15
	4.3.9	Aquatic Resources	4-15
	4.3.10	Land Uses	4-15
	4.3.11	Ownership and Access	4-16
4.4		Summary of Restoration Opportunities and Constraints	4-16
Chapte	r 5 Reco	mmendations	5-1
5.1		Coordination and Integration	5-1
5.2		Addressing Key Uncertainties	5-1
	5.2.1	Source, Volume, and Seasonal Distribution of Water Supply	5-2
	5.2.2	Location, Type, and Design Specification of Santa Ana Sucker Habitat Creation or Enhancement	5-2
	5.2.3	Location, Type, and Design Specification of Other Covered Species Habitat and Aquatic Resource Features	
	5.2.4	Field Topographic and Soils Surveys	
	5.2.5	Surface and Groundwater Hydrologic Monitoring and, if Needed, Modeling	
	5.2.6	Extent and Boundaries of Revegetation Areas	
	5.2.7	Design and/or Management Measures to Address Level of Human	
		Disturbance	5-4
Chapte	r 6 Refe	rences	6-1
6.1		References	
6.2		Personal Communications	6-2

- Appendix A Jurisdictional Delineation Memorandum
- Appendix B California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Memorandum
- Appendix C Plant Species Observed

Page

1	Proposed Covered Activity Types Included in the Upper SAR HCP	1-2
2	Species Covered by the Upper SAR HCP	1-4
3	Restoration Site Potential Habitat Suitability for Upper SAR HCP Covered Species Prior to Field Verification	2-5
4	Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types3	-10
5	Invasive Plant Species and CAL-IPC Rating	-13
6	Potentially Occurring Special-Status Plant Species within the Site	-13
7	Jurisdictional Waters and Wetlands within the Evans Creek Site	-16
8	CRAM Metric, Submetric, Attribute, and Overall Scores for Evan's Creek Assessment Areas	-22
9	Summary of Restoration Opportunities and Benefits at the Evans Creek Site4	-18

Figures

Page

1	Project Vicinity	1-6
2	Aerial Image	1-7
3	Comparison of 1931 and 2014 Aerial Photography at Lake Evans	3-2
4	Low-flow channel 400 feet upstream of Santa Ana River. Area is highly disturbed by human visitation (3/14/2014)	3-3
5	Dense vegetation within channel (3/14/2014)	3-3
6	Undercut bank of spillway channel on the left with dense riparian vegetation (8/2/2018)	3-4
7	Looking west across site from Dexter Drive with disturbed habitat in the foreground. Remants of fire can be seen on palm trees (8/2/2018)	3-5
8	Looking west across site from the center of the site with dense grape vine in the foreground and palm trees in the background (8/2/2018)	3-5
9	Trash and debris from homeless encampments	3-6
10	Vegetation Communities	3-11
11	Invasive Plants	3-12
12	Sensitive Avian Species	3-17
13	Waters of the U.S	3-18
14	CDFW Jurisdiction	3-19
15	CRAM Result – AA1	3-23
16	CRAM Result – AA2	3-24
17	CRAM Result – AA3	3-25
18	Restoration Concept	4-3
19	City of Riverside Fairmount Park Wilderness Camp Plan	4-9

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AA	assessment area
CAL-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
cfs	cubic feet per second
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
Covered Species	species covered under the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan
CRAM	California Rapid Assessment Method
CRPR	California Rare Plant Ranking
CWA	Clean Water Act
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
GPS	global positioning system
НСР	Habitat Conservation Plan
ITP	incidental take permit
Lidar	Light Detection and Ranging
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
0&M	operations and maintenance
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
Preliminary Design Report	Site Characteristics and Preliminary Design of Santa Ana River Tributary
DWOCD	Restoration Projects
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAR	Santa Ana River
SSC	Species of Special Concern
Upper SAR HCP	Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

The information provided in this report provides an assessment of the opportunities and constraints at Evans Creek restoration site (restoration site) that be will be used to offset some of the potential impacts on natural resources from water management activities in the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed. The water management activities (Covered Activities) are described in detail in the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan (Upper SAR HCP) currently under development. Those activities have the potential to impact species protected under the Federal and State Endangered Species Acts as well as other Aquatic Resources (Federal and State Jurisdictional Waters). To this end, the Evans Creek restoration site has the potential to provide a means to (1) implement specific conservation measures identified in the Upper SAR HCP and (2) mitigate for impacts on Aquatic Resources. The information in this report builds on previous efforts completed in 2015 to describe restoration opportunities at the Evans Creek restoration site for Santa Ana sucker (*Catostomus santaanae*) (ICF 2015). That effort resulted in an initial description of site characteristics as well as preliminary designs for features that would restore, enhance, and/or establish Santa Ana sucker habitat. However, restoring, enhancing, or establishing habitat for other species and Aquatic Resources was not a focus at that time.

To address the potential for impacts on other species and Aquatic Resources, field assessments were conducted at the Evans Creek restoration site in the summer of 2018. That effort resulted in the following information:

- Field verification and baseline habitat assessment for Covered Species
- Vegetation mapping and special status plant surveys
- Jurisdictional Delineation of Aquatic Resources
- Wetland condition assessment (California Rapid Assessment Method [CRAM])

The following summarizes the results from the opportunities and constraints assessment at the Evans Creek restoration site.

The largest restoration opportunity at Evans Creek is the rehabilitation of the riparian, stream, wetland, transitional, and upland habitat. The site is currently vegetated with several different invasive species, including, but not limited to, Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*), palm (*Phoenix canariensis* and *Washingtonia robusta*), tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.), eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* spp.), fig (*Ficus carica*), mustard (*Brassica* spp.), fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*), and nonnative grasses. In addition, due to the presence of homeless encampments and transients there is substantial trash, debris, and illegal trails throughout the site. Removing the invasive species, trash, and debris; reclaiming the illegal trails; and replanting with native species would result in rehabilitation of the entire site. Other restoration opportunities include the following:

- Laying back the channel banks in a portion of the spillway channel.
- Creating a secondary/high flow channel in the spillway channel.
- Creating floodplain benches in the low-flow channel.
- Creating riffles and pools and adding wood and rock structure to the low-flow channel, providing supplemental flow to the low-flow channel.

- Creating a new low-flow channel west of the Santa Ana River (SAR) levee.
- Constructing a fish passage structure at the SAR levee.

There are several uncertainties, particularly related to activities associated with restoration for the Santa Ana sucker. The availability and amount of water to provide supplemental water to the low-flow channel is unknown at this time, and creating fish passage at the SAR levee that successfully brings sucker into the project site will have some challenges. This report identifies these uncertainties and presents restoration and rehabilitation actions that would support Santa Ana sucker habitat restoration.

1.1 Context

The Santa Ana River (SAR) watershed is the largest coastal stream system in Southern California, and has been the subject of many important water use and water rights agreements, judicial orders, judgments, and accords dating back to the early twentieth century.

The Upper SAR is home to dozens of water districts, local jurisdictions, and other stakeholders with a vested interest in the management of water supply resources (storage, conveyance, treatment, flood protection, and recreation) and sustainable stewardship (water quality and biological resource protection) of the watershed. Many of these entities have participated in integrated regional watershed management coordination efforts in the Upper SAR since the 1960s. Recent cooperative planning initiatives among the water districts and stakeholders have resulted in a comprehensive vision for sustainable stewardship and watershed management (e.g., the 2010 One Water, One Watershed Plan and the 2007 Upper SAR Watershed Integrated Regional Water Management Plan). However, several considerable controversies remain in the Upper SAR watershed, including modification of the Santa Ana River hydrogeomorphology, reduction of river flow, alteration of natural habitats, and the long-term effects of these changes to the functional ecology and native species of the watershed.

Development of a Habitat Conservation Plan is a comprehensive planning process with careful consideration taken to address the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) compliance needs of project proponents. The challenges facing water purveyors in the Upper SAR include the effects of population growth that increase water demand and decrease natural hydrological processes and groundwater recharge, the reduction of imported water availability, and the effects of climate change.

The primary purpose of the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan (Upper SAR HCP) is to give the Upper SAR water agencies (permittees/project proponents) the ability to construct identified projects that would impact endangered species and require take coverage under the FESA. These public infrastructure projects have tremendous public value in that they would increase regional water supply reliability and improve flood protection. The Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) permittees will provide long-term commitment to native resources by agreeing to conserve, monitor, and manage Covered Species and their habitats in perpetuity. In exchange, the permittees will receive assurances that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) will not require additional land, water, or other natural resources beyond the level agreed upon in the HCP as long as the HCP permittees are honoring the terms and conditions of the permit. Within this context, the HCP permittees engaged in efforts to implement mitigation actions that would offset potential impacts on protected species. The tributary restoration projects in this report address some of those efforts.

During the development process for the Upper SAR HCP it was recognized that an integrated approach that included development of an environmental framework that provided mechanisms to ensure compliance with other environmental statutory requirements (e.g., Section 404 of the Clean Water Act [CWA]) associated with their water management activities in the Upper SAR was needed. To this end, the HCP permittees also engaged in efforts to:

- Develop a compensatory mitigation bank or banks (Upper SAR Mitigation Bank) or other mitigation delivery method to offset potential impacts on regulated Aquatic Resources from water management activities on Aquatic Resources.
- Develop a programmatic environmental compliance process for environmental review (e.g., California Environmental Quality Act/ National Environmental Policy Act [CEQA/NEPA] and other permitting (e.g. Section 404 of the CWA) requirements as appropriate for water management projects (identified as Covered Activities in the Upper SAR HCP).

1.1.1 Covered Activities

The Upper SAR HCP must identify the activities that could result in take of Covered Species within the HCP Plan Area (Upper SAR HCP currently under development). The types of activities covered by the HCP (Covered Activities) include all actions that the HCP Team (HCP permittees) wants to have covered by FESA Section 10 and California Endangered Species Act (CESA) 2081(b) (California Endangered Species Act) permits. Covered Activities include both specific projects and ongoing activities (e.g., operations and maintenance actions).

- *Projects* are well-defined actions that occur **once** in a discrete location (e.g., construction of new facilities, infrastructure development, capital improvement projects).
- *Operations and maintenance activities* are actions that **occur repeatedly** in one area or over a wide area (e.g., bank stabilization, storm-damage repair, maintenance of facilities).

The proposed Covered Activities are listed in Table 1, and include construction, infrastructure development, and operations and maintenance (O&M) of water conservation, water infrastructure development, flood control, habitat restoration, and solar energy facility activities.

Activity Type	Description
Treatment Facilities	Water quality treatment facilities, including associated administration buildings, and water conveyance infrastructure.
Diversions	Activities related to construction, operations, and maintenance of structures to divert water from streams or channels and associated conveyance structures.
Recharge Basins	Activities related to groundwater recharge basins, including construction of new basins, and operations and maintenance of existing basins.
Flood Control	Activities related to the construction of new flood control structures and the operation and maintenance of existing flood control facilities.
Wells and Water Infrastructure	Activities related to the creation of new groundwater wells, access roads, water treatment plants, discharge structures, and the maintenance of existing infrastructure.
Solar Energy	Activities related to construction of new solar facilities.
General Property and Facility Maintenance	Maintenance for specific permittee properties, roads, and buildings including weed control, inspection and litter control, and structure repair.

Table 1. Proposed Covered Activity Types Included in the Upper SAR HCP

Activity Type	Description
Routine Operations and Maintenance	Activities that occur repeatedly in one location and/or in many locations over a wide area periodically and include minor construction, earth-moving, or vegetation clearing activities for infrastructure.
Habitat Enhancement and Monitoring	Activities that support the restoration and management of habitat values in the Plan Area.

1.1.2 Covered Species

The incidental take permit (ITP) issued by USFWS must name specific species for which take from the impacts of Covered Activities is authorized. These species, called *Covered Species*, are either currently listed as threatened or endangered or may become listed during the permit term. Although the primary intent of this HCP is to provide mitigation for effects on Covered Species, it would also contribute to the protection of native biological diversity, habitat for native species, natural communities, and local ecosystems. This broad scope would conserve a wide range of natural resources, including native species that are common as well as those that are rare.

There are 23 listed and non-listed species covered by the HCP (Table 2). The incidental take authorization under Section 10 of the FESA will apply to the wildlife species. The take of listed plant species is not prohibited under FESA or authorized under a Section 10(a)(1)(B) permit. However, plant species adequately conserved by this HCP are listed in the 10(a)(1)(B) permit in recognition of the conservation measures and benefits provided for them under the HCP such that the permittees will receive assurances pursuant to the USFWS "No Surprises" Rule. Federal authorization for incidental take of other species may be sought through the amendment process and in accordance with FESA Sections 10(a) and 7 (Table 2).

Species covered by the incidental take authorization under CESA are Santa Ana River woolly-star (*Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum*), slender-horned spineflower (*Dodecahema leptoceras*), mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana Muscosa*), tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*), western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), and least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). State authorization for incidental take of other wildlife species may be sought through the amendment process and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the California Fish and Game Code.

Status

None

Endangered

SSC

SSC

		56	atus
Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal	State
Slender-horned Spineflower	Dodecahema leptoceras	Endangered	Endangered
Santa Ana River Woolly-star	Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum	Endangered	Endangered
Delhi Sands Flower-loving Fly	Rhaphiomida terminatus abdominalis	Endangered	None
Santa Ana Sucker	Catostomus santaanae	Threatened	None
Arroyo Chub	Gila Orcuttii	None	SSC
Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Rhinichthys osculus ssp.	None	SSC
Arroyo Toad	Anaxyrus californicus	Endangered	None
Mountain Yellow-legged Frog	Rana muscosa	Endangered	Endangered
Western Spadefoot	Spea hammondii	None	SSC
California Glossy Snake	Arizona elegans occidentalis	None	SSC
South Coast Garter Snake	Thamnophis sirtalis sp.	None	SSC
Western Pond Turtle	Actinemys marmorata	None	SSC
Tricolored Blackbird	Agelaius tricolor	None	Threatened
Burrowing Owl	Athene cunicularia	None	SSC
Cactus Wren	Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus	None	SSC
Yellow-breasted Chat	Icteria virens	None	SSC
Western Yellow-billed Cuckoo	Coccyzus americanus occidentalis	Threatened	Endangered
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Empidonax traillii extimus	Endangered	Endangered
Coastal California Gnatcatcher	Polioptila californica	Threatened	SSC
Least Bell's Vireo	Vireo bellii pusillus	Endangered	Endangered
Los Angeles Little Pocket Mouse	Perognathus longimembris brevinasus	None	SSC

Lepus californicus bennettii

Dipodomys merriami parvus

Table 2. Species Covered by the Upper SAR HCP

SSC = California Department of Fish and Wildlife Species of Special Concern

1.1.3 Early Implementation of Mitigation Activities

Mitigation actions associated with implementing HCPs are typically initiated following issuance of an ITP. The HCP permittees recognized that there was an advantage to implementing mitigation measures early in the process. To this end, the HCP permittees initiated efforts to assess potential Tributary Restoration Sites as part of early mitigation activities in 2013. These efforts included development of preliminary restoration designs for three Tributary Restoration Sites along the SAR in the Riverside area: Anza Drain/Old Farm Road (sites are adjacent and henceforth treated as one unless otherwise indicated), Lower Hole Creek, and Hidden Valley Wetlands. In 2015, ICF completed *Site Characteristics and Preliminary Design of Santa Ana River Tributary Restoration Projects* (ICF 2015), which described existing conditions for these sites and preliminary designs to create habitat for species covered under the Upper SAR HCP, with a focus on fish species. However, the preliminary designs for these sites were developed through analysis of existing site conditions and

San Diego Black-tailed

San Bernardino Merriam's

Jackrabbit

Kangaroo Rat

identification and evaluation of opportunities and constraints for restoring Santa Ana sucker habitat (ICF 2015).

This report broadens the analysis of the initial 2015 report to assess additional site-wide opportunities and constraints for restoring habitat for the remaining species covered under the HCP and for restoring jurisdictional Aquatic Resources (wetlands and waters of the U.S. and State) to offset potential impacts from water management activities.

1.2 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide information on the value of Evans Creek to offset impacts from HCP Covered Activities on the HCP Covered Species and other Aquatic Resources (wetlands and waters of the U.S. and State). To this end, it documents the baseline conditions and identifies opportunities and constraints for restoring, enhancing or establishing ecological features that benefit Covered Species (in addition to Santa Ana sucker) as well as other Aquatic Resources. Additionally, this information will be available for future environmental review and project permitting efforts. Ultimately, and as appropriate, the results as well as the survey methods may also be incorporated into the HCP long-term monitoring and adaptive management program.

1.3 Project Location

The Evans Creek project site is located within the City of Riverside, Riverside County, California, north of Mission Inn Avenue, east of the Santa Ana River and west of Lake Evans. The center of the project is located at approximately 33.993997°, -117.385669° (Figures 1 and 2).

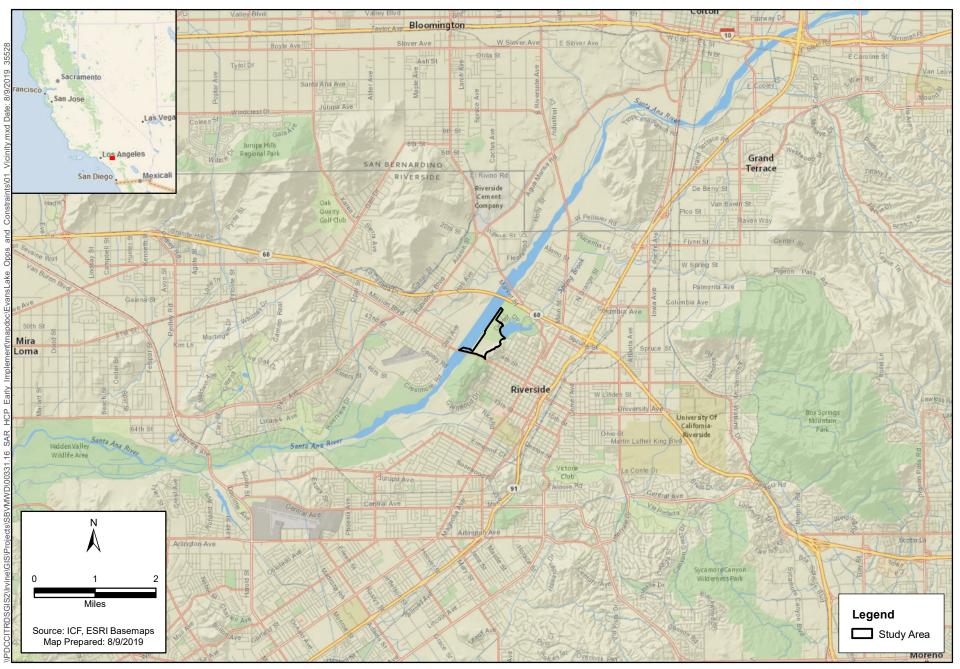




Figure 1 Project Vicinity Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo





Figure 2 Aerial Image Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo This page intentionally left blank.

2.1 Overview

This chapter summarizes the approach used to determine restoration opportunities and constraints, beginning with the methodology for baseline assessments of key resources, including the following.

- Field verification and baseline habitat assessment for the Covered Species
- Vegetation mapping and sensitive plant surveys
- Jurisdictional delineation of Aquatic Resources
- Wetland condition assessment

The comprehensive evaluation of the restoration opportunities and constraints is described in Chapter 4.

The identification of restoration opportunities utilized a top-down approach beginning with a high level evaluation of ecological conditions to identify restoration opportunities within the existing land use constraints. Historical ecology and current site conditions were considered when identifying opportunities. After the ecological restoration opportunities were identified, they were refined, building off the *Preliminary Design Report* to maximize benefits for Covered Species with prioritization given to Santa Ana sucker (ICF 2015). The restoration opportunities were then further evaluated and refined to address other Covered Species habitat needs as well as additional opportunities to enhance Aquatic Resources. The assessment also identifies uncertainties that relate to restoration opportunities or site constraints that may persist and require additional study, monitoring, or management.

2.2 Terminology

For the purpose of this document, *restoration opportunity* and *restoration constraint* are defined as follows.

- **Restoration opportunity:** An action that would directly or indirectly contribute to increased ecosystem functions and benefits to Covered Species and/or Aquatic Resources.
- **Restoration constraint:** Any existing condition on or adjacent to the site that poses a limitation on restoration opportunities including increased cost, design implications, long-term maintenance requirements, creditable mitigation area, or increased risk, including potential impacts on existing sensitive resources or adjacent land use/infrastructure as well as the potential for project failure.

In 2008, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), through a joint rulemaking, expanded the Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines to include more comprehensive standards for compensatory mitigation (USACE 2008a), including definitions of restoration types. This terminology has been informally adopted by other resource agencies and

restoration practitioners as a way of uniformly describing activities. For the purpose of this document, the following definitions will be used.

- **Restoration** means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to former Aquatic Resources that historically supported such functions, but no longer do so because of the loss of one or more required ecological factors or as a result of past disturbance. For the purpose of tracking net gains in an Aquatic Resource area, restoration is divided into two categories: re-establishment and rehabilitation.
 - *Re-establishment* means "the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former aquatic resource." Re-establishment results in rebuilding a former Aquatic Resource and results in a gain in Aquatic Resource area and functions.
 - **Rehabilitation** means "the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural/historic functions to a degraded aquatic resource." Rehabilitation results in a gain in Aquatic Resource function, but does not result in a gain in Aquatic Resource area.
- **Establishment** (creation) means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop a habitat type or Aquatic Resource that did not previously exist. Establishment results in a gain in habitat and/or Aquatic Resource area and functions.
- **Enhancement** means "the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of an aquatic resource to heighten, intensify, or improve one or more specific existing ecological function(s)." Enhancement results in the gain of selected ecological function(s), but may also lead to a decline in other ecological function(s). Enhancement will result in an increase or improvement in specific ecological function without a change in the amount of habitat or Aquatic Resource area.
- **Preservation** means the removal of a threat to, or prevention of the decline of, habitat or Aquatic Resources by an action in or near said habitat or Aquatic Resources. This term includes activities commonly associated with the protection and maintenance of habitat or Aquatic Resources through the implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation does not result in a gain of habitat or Aquatic Resource area or functions.

2.3 Assessment of Covered Species Habitat Baseline Conditions

An assessment of current site conditions was performed to assess baseline habitat suitability conditions and potential future post-restoration site conditions for the 23 Covered Species and additional special-status species to be considered during environmental review of the site. Baseline habitat condition assessments were conducted in two phases.

• Desktop assessment of site conditions relative to Covered Species' ranges and habitat requirements to screen out Covered Species that would be unlikely to occur.

• Site field surveys to verify the desktop analysis, assess baseline habitat conditions for Covered Species and other protected species, and identify restoration constraints and potential of the sites to benefit Covered Species.

The desktop assessment considered species' current and historic range and habitat requirements relative to the existing site conditions and overall constraints (the size and location of the site) to determine preliminarily the suitability for Covered Species. The site was determined to potentially provide habitat, currently and/or with restoration, for 11 of the 23 species covered by the Upper SAR HCP. Table 3 summarizes the results of the desktop assessment to support habitat for Covered Species.

Based on this preliminary evaluation, field surveys of the sites were then conducted in the summer of 2018. The objectives of the surveys were to (1) assess baseline habitat suitability conditions for Covered Species, (2) assess site potential to provide Covered Species' habitat following implementation of restoration activities, and (3) survey the sites for project-specific CEQA and NEPA considerations for protected plant and wildlife species.

The field surveys conducted are as follows.

- Vegetation Mapping and Special Status Plant Surveys
- Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment
- Riparian Bird Survey and Habitat Assessment
- Habitat Assessment and Surveys for Los Angeles Pocket Mouse and San Diego Black-tailed Jackrabbit

Habitat conditions for Santa Ana River woolly-star were assessed as part of vegetation surveys, which are described in Section 2.4, *Vegetation Mapping and Special-Status Plants*. Other Covered Species habitat assessments are summarized in the following sections. The survey results are referenced throughout Chapter 4, *Restoration Opportunities and Constraints*, as they inform the baseline conditions and restoration opportunities and constraints at each site.

2.3.1 Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment

The Evans Creek site was visited on foot on July 26, 2018. Survey staff walked the accessible extent of the restoration area. Documentation taken on the character of the permanent water included presence and attributes of surface waters, incidental native and/or nonnative aquatic species observations, and degree of anthropogenic disturbance. Photographs were taken to document the various habitat types present. High-quality digital aerial imagery of the sites gathered in 2015 was examined and compared to observations made during the field visit when designating habitat types for the various aquatic species. Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) imagery was used to locate channel centerlines, which were then digitized and used in conjunction with the aerial imagery.

Habitat quality attributes for western pond turtle and south coast garter snake were evaluated and rated qualitatively. Habitat quality for western pond turtle was graded on five attributes: presence of perennial pond habitat deeper than 1.6 feet, presence of intact adjacent upland habitat, degree of human use, presence of nonnative aquatic species, and canopy cover. Habitat quality for south coast garter snake was graded on four attributes: presence of surface waters, presence of intact adjacent upland habitat, degree of upland habitat, degree of nonnative aquatic species of surface waters, presence of intact adjacent upland habitat, degree of human use, and presence of nonnative aquatic species.

2.3.2 Riparian Bird Habitat Assessment and Survey

On June 15, July 3, and July 15, 2018, biologists conducted riparian bird surveys throughout the site to document the presence of covered riparian bird species and record the presence of other bird species to evaluate habitat use. On July 26, 2018, biologists conducted a riparian habitat assessment of the site to assess existing riparian bird habitat throughout the site. The purpose of the riparian bird habitat assessment and survey was to (1) assess existing riparian bird habitat at the sites; (2) conduct surveys for least Bell's vireo, Southwestern willow flycatcher, and yellow-breasted chat (*Icteria virens*) (species covered by the HCP); and (3) record the presence of other bird species to document habitat use at the site.

2.3.3 Habitat Assessment and Surveys for Los Angeles Pocket Mouse and Black-tailed Jackrabbit

Habitat for Los Angeles pocket mouse (*Perognathus longimembris brevinasus*) and San Diego blacktailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus bennettii*) was assessed on July 26, 2018. Baseline habitat for these species was assessed at the site to inform restoration opportunities and constraints.

Table 3. Restoration Site Potential Habitat Suitability for Upper SAR HCP Covered Species Prior to Field
Verification

Species	Habitat Description	Habitat Suitability
Santa Ana River Woolly-star (Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum)	Alluvial terraces of open floodplains with intermittent flooding, light surface disturbance, and relatively low cover of annuals or perennials. Occurs on nutrient-poor sands. Habitat type is transient in nature and is an early-mid successional stage, which requires disturbance to maintain over a large scale.	S
Slender-horned Spineflower (Dodecahema leptoceras)	Found on stable older alluvium away from active channels in areas with little flooding disturbance but infrequent surface flows. Habitat generally associated with undisturbed mature alluvial scrub.	-
Delhi Sands Flower-loving Fly (Rhaphiomidas terminatus abdominalis)	Characteristic feature of occupied habitat is fine wind-blown sandy soils, often wholly or partly sand dunes stabilized by sparse native vegetation.	_
Santa Ana Sucker (Catostomus santaanae)	Perennial waters with temperatures that are typically less than 72°F (but can tolerate much higher) with low turbidity, coarse substrate, and pool-riffle morphology. Riparian vegetation. Benthic algae and associated invertebrates.	R
Arroyo Chub (<i>Gila orcutti</i>)	Nearly perennial waters with temperatures = 50–75°F, depths >16 inches, substrate variable (fine sediments preferred). High tolerance for seasonal and interannual fluctuations in water quality and flow. Low tolerance for invasive species. High potential for introduction to suitable habitat.	R
Santa Ana Speckled Dace (<i>Rhinichthys osculus</i> ssp.)	Riffle reaches of perennial streams with temperatures below 68°F and gravel/cobble substrates. Overhanging riparian vegetation. Low tolerance for nonnative fishes. High potential for introduction to suitable habitat.	R
Arroyo Toad (Anaxyrus [Bufo] californicus)	Nearly perennial slow lotic to lentic aquatic habitats. High seasonal flow variability in a low-confinement channel. Friable upland soils with low density of riparian vegetation. Low tolerance for invasive, predatory aquatic species.	-
Mountain Yellow-legged Frog (Rana muscosa)	Perennial streams, often rocky with relatively high velocities. Little aquatic vegetation. May have low tolerance for nonnative fishes.	_
Western Spadefoot (<i>Spea hammondii</i>)	Sandy or gravelly alluvial soils that have surface water for periods of at least 3 weeks during seasons compatible with water temperatures of up to <86°F. Low tolerance for invasive aquatic crayfish or vertebrates. Proximity to upland habitat in native nonforest vegetation types.	_
Western Pond Turtle (<i>Actinemys marmorata</i>)	Perennial standing or slow-moving waters. Prefers habitats with emergent basking sites, such as logs, rocks, and shorelines; and with underwater refugia with adjacent upland habitats to reproduce, aestivate, and overwinter. Hatchlings require shallow aquatic habitat with dense submergent vegetation in which to feed.	R

Species	Habitat Description	Habitat Suitability
South Coast Garter Snake (Thamnophis sirtalis sp.)	Essential habitat factors include permanent water source, low gradient topography, and dense multi-storied riparian vegetation.	R
California Glossy Snake (Arizona elegans occidentalis)	Prefers open areas in a variety of habitats including light shrubby to barren desert, grassland, chaparral, and coastal sage scrub. High uncertainty regarding species needs.	_
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (Empidonax traillii extimus)	Dense riparian tree or shrub cover (<i>Tamarix</i> or <i>Salix</i> usually). Surface hydrology during nesting season.	R
Least Bell's Vireo (Vireo bellii pusillus)	Early-successional dense riparian shrub and woodland. Low tolerance for brown-headed cowbird parasitism.	S
Tricolored Blackbird (<i>Agelaius tricolor</i>)	Habitat requirements for a breeding colony include open water; appropriate nesting substrate such as cattails, bulrushes, willows, and forbs; and nearby foraging habitat. Foraging areas include grasslands, open fields, and agricultural areas.	_
Western Yellow-billed Cuckoo (<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>)	Extensive, dense, woody riparian vegetation of at least 200 acres in size.	-
Yellow-breasted Chat (Icteria virens)	Dense, early successional shrubby riparian vegetation.	S
Burrowing Owl (Athene cunicularia)	Upland habitat, open, low relief, well-drained soils. Substantial small mammal populations to provide burrows and a forage base.	_
Cactus Wren (Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus)	Coastal sage scrub with substantial amounts of cactus.	_
Coastal California Gnatcatcher (Polioptila californica californica)	Coastal sage scrub in multiple successional states, in a matrix of other native vegetation types. Habitat patch continuity.	-
Los Angeles Pocket Mouse (Perognathus longimembris brevinasus)	Well-drained sandy upland soils in native vegetation types with a predominance of shrubs but mostly bare soils (i.e., little herb cover). Proximity to channels kept relatively free of vegetation by periodic peak flows.	R
San Bernardino Kangaroo Rat (Dipodomys merriami parvus)	Multiple seral states of alluvial fan sage scrub within active alluvial floodplains. Alluvial disturbance regimes that can provide the multiple seral states.	_
San Diego Black-tailed Jackrabbit (<i>Lepus californicus bennettii</i>)	Prefers open areas with sparse vegetation with scattered shrubs; does not readily occur in areas with tall grass or forests where visibility is obscured.	R

S = existing known or potentially occupied

R = future potentially occupied post restoration

- = not suitable habitat

2.4 Vegetation Mapping and Special-Status Plants

2.4.1 Plant Community Mapping

Vegetation surveys were performed to map existing plant communities within the site. Vegetation communities were classified based on the dominant and characteristic plant species, in accordance with *Vegetation Classification, A Manual of California Vegetation* (Sawyer et al. 2009). Vegetation mapping was performed on July 18, 2018, by walking meandering transects and from select vantage points that allowed expansive views of the site. Vegetation community mapping was done using iPad devices running the ESRI Collector application. Digital imagery for the study area was loaded into ESRI Collector, which allowed for digitally creating and editing data (points, polygons, and lines) at any scale. The minimum mapping unit size was 1 acre for upland communities and 0.5 acre for riparian communities. All plant species observed within the study area were recorded and identified to species, subspecies, or variety as applicable. Taxonomy is in accordance with *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California* (Baldwin et al. 2012).

2.4.2 Special-Status Plants

Special-status plant surveys were conducted concurrently with vegetation mapping. Special-status plant species were defined to include all species listed or proposed for listing, at the time of the survey, by the following agencies and entities as well as California Native Plant Society ranked plants.

- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW)
- California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) California Rare Plant Ranking (CRPR) for species listed 1A through 4 (California Native Plant Society 2016)

A list of special-status plant species known to occur within the general vicinity of the site was acquired by database searches that included: California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) (CDFW 2016) records of special-status plants within 1-mile of the site, and a CNPS rare plant inventory within the U.S. Geological Survey 7.5' Riverside West Quadrangle. Potential to occur within the site for these special status species was assessed based on the presence or absence of suitable habitat and distance of the site to extant occurrences of these special-status plants.

2.4.3 Invasive Plants

An invasive plant survey was performed to identify any existing populations of invasive species rated as highly or moderately invasive species by the California Invasive Plant Council (CAL-IPC) (2016). The Cal-IPC rating scale is defined as follows.

• **High**: These species have severe ecological impacts on physical processes, plant and animal communities, and vegetation structure. Their reproductive biology and other attributes are conducive to moderate to high rates of dispersal and establishment. Most are widely distributed ecologically.

- **Moderate**: These species have substantial and apparent, but generally not severe, ecological impacts on physical processes, plant and animal communities, and vegetation structure. Their reproductive biology and other attributes are conducive to moderate to high rates of dispersal, though establishment is generally dependent upon ecological disturbances. Ecological amplitude and distribution may range from limited to widespread.
- **Limited**: These species are invasive but their ecological impacts are minor on a statewide level or there was not enough information to justify a higher score. Their reproductive biology and other attributes result in low to moderate rates of invasiveness. Ecological amplitude and distribution are generally limited, but these species may be locally persistent and problematic.

Invasive species listed as Limited on CAL-IPC or not listed on CAL-IPC were only mapped within the study areas if the invasions were causing a negative impact on native vegetation communities. Submeter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) units were used to map invasive plants. Individual invasive plants were mapped as points, and larger populations were mapped as polygons.

Many annual and biennial invasive species including London rocket (*Sisymbrium irio*), short-pod mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), golden crownbeard (*Verbesina encelioides*), poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*), rip-gut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), wild oat (*Avena fatua*), barley (*Hordeum Marinum*), prickly lettuce (*Lactuca serriola*), and tocalote (*Centaurea melitensis*) were observed to be pervasive throughout the entire site and were not mapped unless the species was dominant within an area.

On August 1, 2018, two Certified Arborists surveyed the restoration area to map nonnative palms (*Phoenix canariensis* and *Washingtonia robusta*) and nonnative, broadleaf trees (*Eucalyptus citriodora, Eucalyptus sideroxylon, ficus carica,* and *ailanthus altissima*). Locations of these exotic trees were recorded using polygons and points using ESRI Collector on an iPad, and information on the size and number of trees was documented.

2.5 Jurisdictional Delineation

A desktop assessment was performed prior to performing the field surveys to determine potential areas of USACE, Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), and CDFW jurisdiction. This assessment included a review of aerial photography, U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, the national hydrography dataset, and National Wetlands Inventory maps. Based on the pre-field analysis it was determined that there was a potential for both wetland and non-wetland features to occur within the project site.

The jurisdictional delineation was performed on July 31, August 1, and August 3, 2018. Potential jurisdictional features were evaluated for the presence of a definable channel and/or wetland vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology using the methodology set forth in the 1987 USACE *Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the 2008 *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (USACE 2008b).

Lateral limits of non-wetland waters were identified using field indicators (e.g., ordinary high water mark [OHWM]) according to *A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the Arid West Region of the Western United States* (USACE 2008c). Plant species were evaluated using the most recently updated *National Wetland Plant List* (Lichvar et al. 2016). In the field, select points along each of the jurisdictional features were recorded in the Arc Collector

application (ESRI software) on iPads using visible landmarks on recent aerial imagery layers, and were mapped using Arc Collector with a Trimble R1 Global Navigation Satellite Systems Receiver unit, which provided sub-meter accuracy. A final delineation map was created in the office using aerial imagery and the field data points to interpolate the boundaries of the wetland and waters on site.

2.6 California Rapid Assessment Method

The wetlands identified during the delineations were surveyed to assess the condition of each wetland. Wetland condition was evaluated using the California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM). The overall goal of CRAM is to "provide rapid, scientifically defensible, standardized, cost-effective assessments of the status and trends in the condition of wetlands and related policies, programs, and projects throughout California" (CWMW 2013). One of the benefits of CRAM is that it does not require an intensive watershed-level assessment to calibrate variable scores. Instead, CRAM has been calibrated throughout California and in various wetland types. CRAM is designed to collect a coarse assessment of the site's ambient conditions but can be used to measure progress toward meeting success criteria established for wetland function/condition, and can be repeated over the long term if necessary or desired. CRAM is being used for this project to provide baseline CRAM scores for comparison as the habitat restoration design effort proceeds.

The final CRAM score for each assessment area (AA) is composed of four main attribute scores (buffer and landscape context, hydrology, physical structure, and biotic structure), which are based on the metric and submetric scores (a measurable component of an attribute). The CRAM practitioners assign a letter rating (A–D) for each metric/submetric based on a defined set of condition brackets ranging from an "A" as the theoretical best case achievable for the wetland class across California to a "D," the worst-case achievable. Each metric condition level (A–D) has a fixed numerical value (A=12, B=9, C=6, D=3), which, when combined with the other metrics, results in a score for each attribute. That number is then converted to a percentage of the maximum score achievable for each attribute and represents the final attribute scores, ranging from 25 to 100%. The final overall CRAM score is the sum of the four final attribute scores, ranging from 25 to 100%. A detailed summary of the CRAM methodology is included in Appendix G and can be found on cramwetlands.org.

Prior to visiting the site, ICF CRAM practitioners reviewed and analyzed site maps depicting existing conditions within the sites to determine the locations of potential CRAM AAs. Based on the pre-field analysis it was determined that there was a potential for riverine features within the site. ICF CRAM practitioners conducted a CRAM analysis of the site on August 1 and 2, 2018. The CRAM practitioners walked each AA and documented information used to score each metric. In addition, photographs were collected at the upstream, downstream, and middle of the AAs. After recording observations within the AAs, the ICF CRAM practitioners scored each CRAM metric/submetric and calculated the attribute scores and a final overall CRAM score.

2.7 Cultural Assessment

A cultural assessment has not been conducted at the site; however, cultural resources are known to occur in the vicinity. A cultural assessment should be conducted in the future to determine if resources are in fact on site and if there are any associated constraints.

This chapter provides an overview of the existing site, including a general summary of site conditions, as well as vegetation, sensitive species, Aquatic Resource jurisdiction, and wetland condition information.

3.1 Baseline Summary

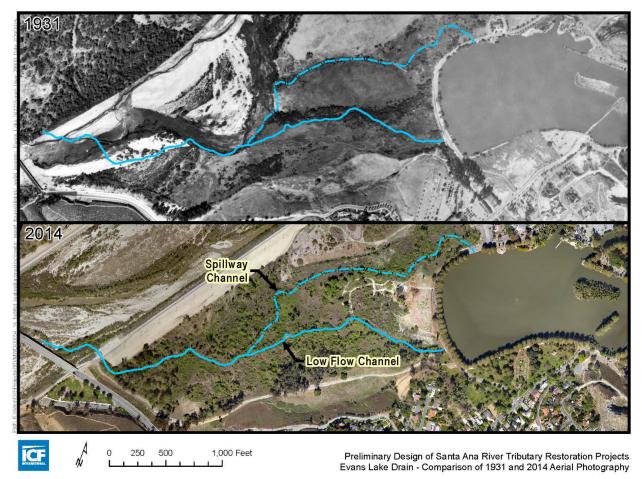
The Evans Creek site is approximately 115.2 acres in the City of Riverside's Fairmount Park and is bounded to the northeast by Lake Evans, to the west by the levee along the Santa Ana River, and to the east and south by the Santa Ana River bicycle trail. Elevations at the site range from 792 feet at Lake Evans down to 770 feet where Evans Creek empties into the Santa Ana River. The land at the site is owned by the City of Riverside. The watershed area upstream of the lake covers approximately 9 square miles with two major drainage channels, Spring Brook Wash and University Wash, providing most of the runoff to the lake (Northwest Hydraulic Consultants 2015a, see Appendix A). The natural channels were converted into flood control channels and are maintained by Riverside County Flood Control District. Locally high groundwater elevations likely supported the lake's water historically but with the declines in groundwater levels the lake's water is now maintained by pumping from wells to support recreation (Northwest Hydraulic Consultants 2015a). Soils on site consist of Grangeville fine sandy loan (GuB) and Dello loamy fine sane (DoA). Both soils are derived from the Santa Ana River, which was a part of the site prior to construction of the Santa Ana River levee.

The low-flow channel and spillway channel downstream of Lake Evans receive water either via a culvert or from water that is released or spilled from the lake at two locations. A sluice box located near the southwest corner of the lake allows water to flow under Dexter Drive and into the low-flow channel, which travels 3,400 feet before passing into twin reinforced concrete culverts at the Santa Ana River levee. Water was not flowing through the sluice box during a site visit in April 2014 but was flowing during the Jurisdictional Delineation and CRAM field work in August 2018 and during a site visit in October 2018. A culvert that carries flows from Spring Brook Wash and a higher elevation spillway is located at the northwest section of Lake Evans. The 200-foot-long spillway is formed by a dip in Dexter Drive at an elevation of 792 feet. The 2,750-foot-long spillway channel flows to the southwest before joining the low-flow channel about 1,500 feet upstream of the levee.

Historic aerial photography from 1931 was mapped alongside the 2014 imagery acquired for this project (Figure 3). Inspection of the historic imagery shows how the site has changed over the 83-year period from 1931–2014. The present day existing and proposed channels are shown as blue lines on both the 1931 and 2014 images to serve as a guide in comparing the same locations on the two images.

Lake Evans in Fairmount Park was constructed in the early 1900s. The footprint of Lake Evans was the same in 1931 as it is today. The greatest differences apparent in the two images are that the Santa Ana River levee did not exist in 1931 and a large meander bend of the Santa Ana River looped into the site to the east side of the present day levee. The downstream end of the present day spillway channel follows the perimeter of the 1931 meander loop, and traces of the meander are

observed in the vegetation patterns in 2014. Nearly the entire lower half of the 2014 low-flow channel is located in an area that used to be occupied by the Santa Ana River channel or its active floodplain in 1931. This explains why the elevation gradient of the 2014 low-flow channel decreases as it approaches the levee. It appears that, in 1931 the drainage from Lake Evans took a more central location than present day, as evident in the riparian corridor in the central portion of the 1931 image. Overall, the vegetation appears less dense in 1931 compared to 2014 conditions. Lake Evans also traps bedload sediment and prevents it from supplying the channel below.



Sources:

2014 Imagery - Sierra Romeo; 1931 Imagery - U. California Santa Barbara, Aerial Imagery Research Service

Figure 3. Comparison of 1931 and 2014 Aerial Photography at Lake Evans



Figure 4. Low-flow channel 400 feet upstream of Santa Ana River. Area is highly disturbed by human visitation (3/14/2014)



Figure 5. Dense vegetation within channel (3/14/2014)



Figure 6. Undercut bank of spillway channel on the left with dense riparian vegetation (8/2/2018)



Figure 7. Looking west across site from Dexter Drive with disturbed habitat in the foreground. Remnants of fire can be seen on palm trees (8/2/2018)



Figure 8. Looking west across site from the center of the site with dense grape vine in the foreground and palm trees in the background (8/2/2018)



Figure 9. Trash and debris from homeless encampments

3.2 Vegetation

3.2.1 Vegetation Communities

The dominant vegetation community within the site is a heavily disturbed cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*)-wild grape (*Vitis girdiana*) forest alliance. This community is surrounded by Lake Evans spillway to the northeast, the Santa Ana River levee to the northwest, and upland areas consisting of nonnative communities including: semi-natural woodland stands, California annual grassland alliance, black mustard (*Brassica nigra*) and other mustards herbaceous semi-natural alliance, and disturbed areas. In addition to the cottonwood-wild grape forest alliance, several native vegetation communities also provide vegetation cover within the site and include: cottonwood forest alliance, black willow (*Salix gooddingii*) woodland alliance, California walnut (*Juglans California*) woodland alliance, and arrow weed (*Pluchea sericea*) shrublands. Table 4 summarizes the vegetation

communities and land cover types on the site, and Figure 10 illustrates the location of each vegetation community within the site. A detailed description of each vegetation community observed on site is provided below, and a complete list of the plant species observed is provided in Appendix C.

Cattail (*Typha* **ssp.) Herbaceous Alliance:** Cattail herbaceous alliance is dominated by cattail, a perennial, emergent monocot that often forms uniform stands. Cattails typically occur in perennially wet or ponded freshwater areas with little flow. Within the site cattail herbaceous alliance is located within the stream channel at the head of the sluice box on Dexter Road and is dominated by broadleaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*). This vegetation community provides nesting habitat for avian species such as the red-winged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*) and marsh wren (*Cistothorus palustris*) and provides foraging habitat for numerous avian species.

Cottonwood (*Populus fremontii***) Forest Alliance:** Cottonwood forests are found in streambeds and other wet areas, and are composed of tall tree species such as cottonwood, sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*) and willows. The understory is usually composed of shrubby willows such as sandbar willow (*Salix exigua*), mule fat (*Baccharis salicifolia*), and perennial herbs such as California mugwort (*Artemisia douglasiana*) and tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculus*). Within the site, the tree canopy is dominated by red willows (*Salix Laevigata*), velvet ash (*Fraxinus velutina*), sycamore, and cottonwood with an understory made up of native and nonnative species including: mule fat, arroyo willows (*Salix lasiolepis*), poison oak (*toxicodendron diversilobum*), giant reed (*Arundo donax*), edible fig (*ficus carica*), and poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*). This vegetation community occurs in the southern portion of the site, and provides nesting habitat for species such as the yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*), yellow breasted chat, Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), and least Bell's vireo.

Southern Cottonwood (*Populus Fremontii***) – Wild Grape (***Vitis girdiana***) Forest Alliance**: The cottonwood – wild grape forest alliance is the most common vegetation community within the site. This community is best described as a degraded cottonwood riparian forest composed of an open to closed canopy of tall trees that includes both native and nonnative species. The understory is dominated by native wild grape, which can form large monotypic stands within this community while in other areas the understory may be dominated by nonnative annuals and perennials herbs such as poison hemlock. Native tree species such as cottonwood and red willow are scattered within this community, and shrubby willows species can dominate the streambed channel in certain areas. Exotic trees such as tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), edible figs, and palms including Canary Island date palm (*Phoenix canariensis*) and Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*) are also scattered throughout this community. This vegetation community classification does not fit into the standard alliance level nomenclature defined by Sawyer et al. (2009) but represents a best fit description of a highly disturbed riparian area with a mosaic of natives and nonnatives species. This community supports a high avian diversity and abundance, and provides nesting habitat for species such as yellow warbler, yellow breasted chat, Cooper's hawk, and least Bell's vireo.

Arrow Weed (*Pluchea sericea***) Shrubland Alliance:** This disturbance maintained shrubland community is dominated by arrow weed and is commonly found along streams, floodplains, and ditches. This early seral community is maintained by frequent flooding, and absent disturbance most stands would succeed to cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) or western sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*) dominated riparian forests or woodlands. The understory is composed of weedy annuals and biennials such as nonnative mustards and poison hemlock. This vegetation community is located in a large swathe on the north side of the site, and is used for both nesting and foraging for many avian species, including least Bell's vireo.

Tamarisk (*Tamarix ssp.***) Semi-Natural Shrubland Stands:** This nonnative riparian vegetation community is dominated by and often forms monocultures of an invasive, nonnative tree species known as saltcedar or tamarisk (*Tamarix spp.*). These stands often occur as a result of major disturbance. Tamarisk outcompetes native species in several ways including: an extensive lateral root system that can draw down the water table, a prolonged seed dispersal period, and secretion of salt crystals that when introduced into the soil can prevent native plants from establishing. Tamarisk semi-natural shrubland stands occur as several small patchy areas within the site and consist of monotypic stands of saltcedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) with little to no understory. This shrubland habitat provides extremely low ecological functions and values compared to native riparian vegetation communities.

Eucalyptus (*citriodora, sideroxylon***) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands:** This habitat often consists of monotypic stands of introduced eucalyptus trees (*Eucalyptus* spp.). The understory is typically depauperate or sparse due to allelopathic properties of the eucalyptus leaf litter. This community is widespread throughout southern California, often occupying large tracts of land and displacing native plant communities. Eucalyptus woodlands within the site are located in the southern and southwestern boundaries of the sites and consist of mixed stands of lemon scented gum (*Eucalyptus citriodora*) and red iron bark (*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*). Eucalyptus woodland stands provide habitat and foraging value for many native animals, and are utilized by raptors for nesting and roosting sites, and therefore may be considered a resource for those species.

Brazilian Pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia***) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands:** This nonnative vegetation community is dominated by and often forms monocultures of an invasive, evergreen tree species known as Brazilian pepper. The understory is sparse or void of plants altogether due to the allelopathic suppression of the leaf litter. Brazilian pepper woodland stands are restricted to a small area located within the northwestern portion of the site. Although this vegetation community may provide some habitat value such as roosting and nesting sites, pollen and nectar for pollinators, and foraging opportunities, the monocultures this species forms displace native habitat with greater diversity and ecological values and functions.

Mexican Fan Palm (*Washingtonia robusta***) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands:** This highly disturbed vegetation community has displaced native cottonwood forest alliance within the site and is characterized by a tree canopy dominated by Mexican fan palms with a variable understory composed of shrubby willows, mulefat, and wild grape or composed almost entirely of weedy annual species and pond frond litter. This community occurs in a large area in the central portion of, and scattered pockets throughout, the site. Similar to eucalyptus woodlands, this habitat can provide foraging value for many native animals, and is utilized by raptors for nesting and roosting, and therefore may be considered a resource for those species.

Tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima***) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands:** This nonnative vegetation community is dominated by and often forms monocultures of an invasive, deciduous tree species known as tree of heaven. Within the site, other exotic palms and broadleaf tree species are prevalent in this vegetation community, but tree of heaven dominates the cover within the tree canopy. The understory is composed of weedy nonnative annuals and perennial species. This vegetation community is located within a large area within the middle of the site adjacent to other semi-natural woodland stands. Tree of heaven is a fast growing, highly invasive species that can exhaust the water table and rapidly displace native riparian vegetation. Similar to other semi-natural woodland stands, this habitat can provide some habitat value such as roosting and nesting sites, pollen and

nectar for pollinators, and foraging opportunities; however, the monocultures this species forms displace native habitat with greater diversity and ecological values and functions.

Black Willow (Salix gooddingii) Woodland Alliance: Black willow woodland alliance is a woodland community dominated by 50% or greater relative canopy cover of black willows, often with associated riparian tree species such as cottonwood or red willow. Black willow woodland alliance within the site is composed of a monotypic stand of black willows with a continuous closed canopy and a sparse understory composed of weedy annuals and biennials such as nonnative mustards and nonnative grasses. This area provides valuable raptor nesting and roosting habitat as well as foraging and nesting habitat for species such as the yellow warbler and yellow breasted chat.

California Walnut (Juglans californica) Woodland Alliance: California walnut woodland alliance is a woodland community dominated by 50% or greater relative canopy cover of California walnut. Coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*) and elderberry (*Sambucus nigra*) are associate tree species within this community on site, but California walnuts dominated the tree canopy with a sparse understory composed of weedy annuals and biennials such as nonnative mustards and nonnative grasses. This habitat provides habitat for nesting and roosting raptors such as the white-tailed kite, Cooper's hawk, and red-shoulder hawk and provides foraging and nesting habitat for numerous passerine avian species.

California Annual Grassland Alliance: California annual grasslands are areas densely covered with nonnative annual grass species such as wild oats, bromes, and barley. This vegetation community often occurs where native habitats such as native grassland and coastal sage scrub have been disturbed or removed. It is often associated with numerous species of native wildflowers, especially in years of favorable rainfall. Within the site, common species found in this vegetation community include: rip-gut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), wild oat (*Avena barbata*), filaree (*Erodium spp.*), black mustard, horehound (*Marrubium vulgare*), prickly lettuce (*Lactuca serriola*), and tocalote (*Centaurea melitensis*). This habitat supports a variety of small native mammals, avian species, and native reptiles and is often of value to raptors as foraging areas.

Black Mustard (*Brassica nigra***) and Other Mustards Herbaceous Semi-Natural Stand Alliance:** This ruderal vegetation community is dominated by disturbance-loving, nonnative, broadleaf weed species that do not naturally and historically occur in the region. Black mustard is the dominant cover within this community on site, but other nonnative mustards are common, such as London rocket and short podded mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*). Additionally invasive species such as tobacco tree (*Nicotiana glauca*), Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), and gold crownbeard (*Verbesina encelioides*) also heavily infest this area, and nonnative trees and shrubs such as pepper (*Schinus* spp.) and tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) are scattered throughout. Although this vegetation community may provide some support for native wildlife species in the form of shelter, foraging habitat, and roosting or nesting habitat, it is generally understood to degrade natural conditions and may result in the exclusion of certain native wildlife species that are dependent upon natural plant species and habitats for their survival.

Disturbed Habitat: Disturbed habitat consists of areas that have experienced persistent mechanical disturbance, resulting in severely limited native plant growth, and may be void of vegetation altogether or may have a sparse cover of nonnative weedy species but may also include scattered and isolated nonnative trees such as pepper (*Schinus* spp.), eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* spp.), and tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.).

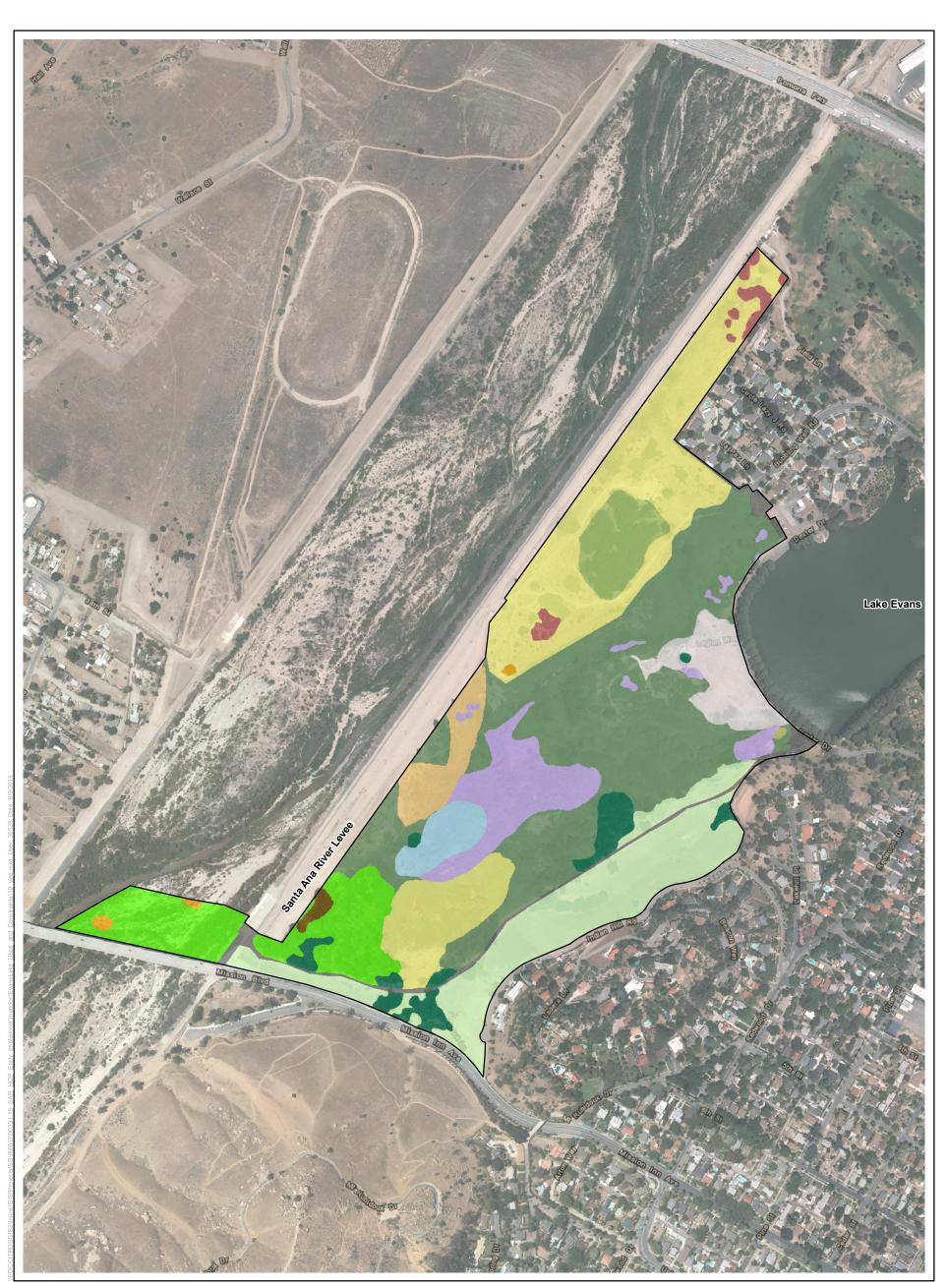
Urban/Developed: This land cover is characterized by areas that have been constructed upon or otherwise physically altered to an extent that native vegetation is no longer supported. Developed land is characterized by permanent or semi-permanent structures, pavement or hardscape, and landscaped areas that often require irrigation. Areas where no natural land is evident due to a large amount of debris or other materials being placed upon it may also be considered urban/developed (e.g., car recycling plant, quarry). Little to no vegetation occurs in these areas other than ruderal, disturbance-loving species and a variety of ornamental (usually nonnative) plants.

Common Name	Alliance(s)	Acres
Native Communities		52.18
Arrow Weed Shrubland	Pluchea sericea	3.32
Black Willow Woodland	Salix gooddingii	3.96
California Walnut Woodland	Juglans californica	0.41
Southern Cottonwood-Wild Grape Forest	Populus fremontii – Vitis girdiana	33.99
Cattail Herbaceous	<i>Typha</i> ssp.	0.07
Cottonwood Forest	Populus fremontii	10.43
Nonnative Communities		55.75
Black Mustard and Other Mustards Herbaceous	Brassica nigra, Hirschfeldia incana., Sisymbrium irio	24.21
Brazilian Pepper Semi-Natural Woodland	Schinus terebinthifolia	1.23
California Annual Grassland	Bromus, Avena, Erodium, spp., etc.	16.01
Eucalyptus Semi-Natural Woodland	Eucalyptus globulus, Eucalyptus camaldulensis	3.67
Mexican Fan Palm Semi-Natural Woodland	Washingtonia robusta	7.86
Tamarisk Semi-Natural Woodland	Tamarix spp.	0.30
Tree of Heaven Semi-Natural Woodland	Ailanthus altissima	2.47
Land Cover Types		7.19
Disturbed Habitat	Vacant (disturbed bare ground)	4.78
Urban/Developed	Urban/Developed	2.41
Total		115.12

Table 4. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types

3.2.2 Invasive Plant Species

Invasive vegetation was mapped and categorized according to the California Invasive Plant Counsel (CAL-IPC) ratings. Invasive species were organized in four categories: High, Moderate, Limited, and Not Listed. The site contains 58.56 acres of invasive plant species with the majority falling into the Moderate category. Table 5 summarizes the invasive species on the site, and Figure 11 illustrates the location of each invasive species.



Legend

Study Area

Alliance

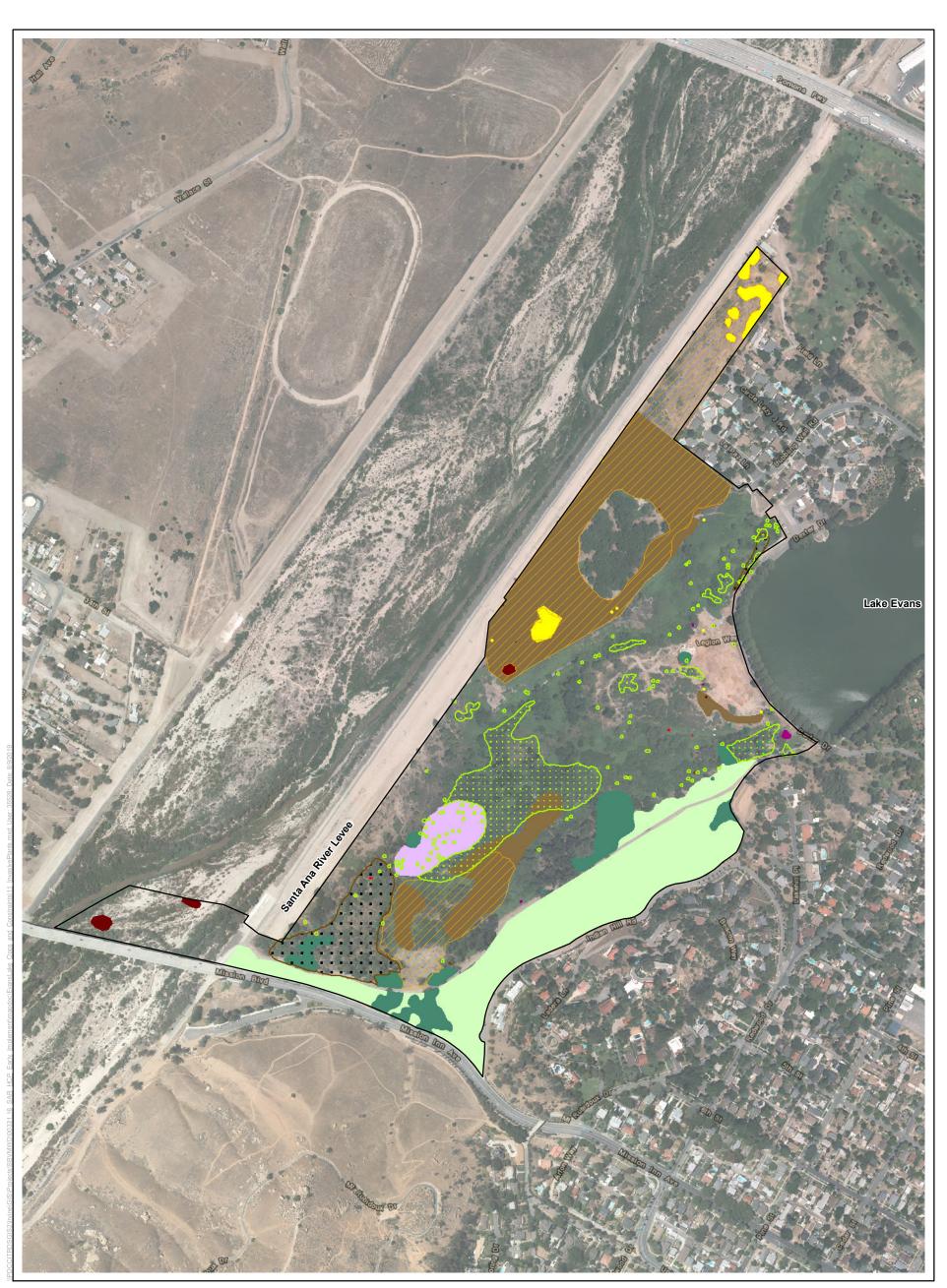
- Tree of Heaven (Ailanthus altissima) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands
- Mexican Fan Palm (Washingtonia robusta) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands
- Brazilian Pepper (Schnus terebinthifolia) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands
 - Arrowweed (*Pluchea sericea*) Shrubland Alliance
 - Black Mustard (Brassica nigra) and Other Mustards Herbaceous Semi-Natural Stand Alliance
 - Black Willow (Salix goodingii) Woodland Alliance
- California Annual Grassland Alliance

Source: ICF; SBVMWD; ESRI 2019



	California Walnut (Juglans californica) Woodland Alliance
	Cattail (Typha ssp.) Herbaceous Alliance
	Cottonwood (Populus fremontii) Forest Alliance
	Eucalyptus (globulus, camaldulensis) Semi-Natural Woodland Stands
	Southern Cottonwood (populus Fremontii) – Wild Grape (Vitis girdiana) Forest Alliance
	Tamarisk (Tamarix ssp.) Semi-Natural Shrubland Stands
;	Disturbed Habitat
	Urban/Developed

Figure 10 Vegetation Communities Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo



Legend

Study Area

Invasive Plants (CAL-IPC Ratings)

High



Giant reed (Arundo donax)

Tamarisk (Tamarix ramosissima)

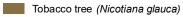
Moderate

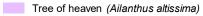
- Brazilian pepper tree (Schinus terebinthifolius)
- Edible fig (Ficus carnica)
- Nonnative grasses (Bromus spp. and Avena spp.)

Source: ICF; SBVMWD; ESRI 2019

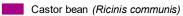


Nonnative mustards (Brassica nigra, Sisymb	orium irio)
Palm (various)	





Limited



Eucalyptus (citriodora, sideroxylon)

Not Listed

Mexican palo verde (Parkinsonia aculeata)

Figure 11 Invasive Plants **Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo**

Plant Species and CAL-IPC rating	Sum of Acres
High	0.31
Giant reed (Arundo donax)	0.003
Tamarisk (Tamarix ramosissima)	0.31
Limited	3.94
Castor bean (Ricinus communis)	0.04
Eucalyptus (citriodora, sideroxylon)	3.9
Moderate	75.86
Brazilian pepper tree (Schinus terebinthifolius)	1.3
Edible fig (Ficus carica)	5.05
Nonnative grasses (Bromus spp. and Avena spp.)	16.0
Nonnative mustards (Brassica nigra, Sisymbrium irio)	24.2
Palm (various)	8.49
Tobacco tree (Nicotiana glauca)	18.35
Tree of heaven (Ailanthus altissima)	2.47
Not Listed	0.01
Mexican Palo Verde (Parkinsonia aculeata)	0.01
Total	80.12

Table 5. Invasive Plant Species and CAL-IPC Rating

3.2.3 Special-Status Plants

Santa Ana River woolly-star (*Eriastrum densifolium* ssp. *sanctorum*), a State and Federally listed species; San Diego ambrosia (*Ambrosia pumila*), a federally listed species; and nine CNPS-listed species were determined to have varying potential to occur within the site. Table 6 provides details on all 11 special-status plant species and their potential to occur within the site. Of these 11 potential species, only California Walnut (CRPR 4.2) was detected within the site (Figure 10). Additionally, Santa Ana River woolly-star, prairie wedge grass (*Sphenopholis obtusata*), Robinson's pepper-grass (*Lepidium virginicum* var. *robinsonii*), and smooth tarplant (*Centromadia pungens*) were determined to have a high potential to occur but were not observed during the survey. The remaining 7 species were determined to have low to moderate potential to occur. Sensitive plant surveys coincided with the blooming periods of 8 of these species. Blooming periods for Brand's star phacelia (*Phacelia stellaris*), CRPR 1B.1; chaparral ragwort (*Senecio aphanactis*), CRPR 1B.1; and Coulter's goldfield (*Lasthenia glabrata* spp. *coulteri*), CRPR: 1B1 did not coincide with the timing of the survey; however, these 3 plant species are not expected to occur due to the lack of suitable habitat within the site. Individual rare plants were mapped as points, and larger populations were mapped as polygons using iPad devices running the ESRI Collector application.

Species and special status designation	Life Form and Habitat Description	Potential to Occur
Ambrosia pumila	Perennial rhizomatous herb.	Low: marginally suitable habitat
(Ambrosia pumila) USFWS: endangered	Chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, vernal pools on	exists and nearest occurrence is several miles from the site.

Table 6. Potentially Occurring Special-Status Plant Species within the Site

status designation	Life Form and Habitat Description	Potential to Occur
CRPR: 1B.1	sandy loam or clay soils, often in disturbed areas, sometimes alkaline.	
Plummer's mariposa lily (<i>Calochortus plummerae</i>) CRPR 4.2	Perennial bulbiferous herb. Granitic, rocky substrates within chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland	Low: suitable habitat does not exist within the site.
Smooth tarplant (<i>Centromadia pungens</i> ssp. <i>laevis</i>) CRPR 1B.1	Annual herb. Chenopod scrub, meadows and seeps, playas, riparian woodland, valley and foothill grassland.	High: known occurrence within a mile of the site and suitable habitat occurs within the project site.
Paniculate tarplant (<i>Deinandra paniculata</i>) CRPR 4.2	Annual herb. Often vernally mesic, sometimes sandy habitat within coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, California annual grassland, and vernal pools.	Moderate: annual grassland habitat within the site is likely to arid to support this species.
Santa Ana River woollystar (<i>Eriastrum densifolium</i> ssp. <i>sanctorum</i>) USFWS: Endangered CDFW: Endangered CRPR: 1B.1	Perennial herb. Sage scrub on alluvial terraces.	High: suitable habitat exists for portions of the site within the Santa Ana River floodplain and known occurrences within the immediate vicinity of the site.
California walnut (Juglans californica) CRPR: 4.2	Perennial deciduous tree. Chaparral, coastal sage, cismontane woodland and riparian woodland.	Present
Coulter's goldfield (<i>Lasthenia glabrata ssp.</i> <i>coulteri</i>) CRPR: 1B1	Annual herb. Marshes and swamps (coastal salt), playas, and vernal pools	Low: suitable habitat does not exists within the site.
Robinson's pepper-grass (<i>Lepidium virginicum</i> var. <i>robinsonii</i>) CRPR: 4.3	Annual herb, Chaparral, and coastal scrub.	High: CNDDB records for this species occur within the project site.
Brand's star phacelia (<i>Phacelia stellaris</i>) CRPR: 1B.1	Annual herb. Coastal dunes, and coastal scrub	Low: suitable habitat does not exists within the site.
Chaparral ragwort (Senecio aphanactis)	Annual herb. Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub	Low: suitable habitat does not exists within the site.
Prairie wedge grass (<i>Sphenopholis obtusata</i>) CRPR: 2B.2	Perennial herb, Mesic sites within cismontane woodland, meadows and seeps.	High: suitable habitat exists and CNDDB records for this species occur immediate northeast of the site within the Santa Ana River floodplain.

3.3 Sensitive Fish and Wildlife

Site surveys for sensitive wildlife species were conducted to assess existing habitat suitability, document species occurrences on site or near the site, and document potential habitat restoration opportunities.

Existing fish habitat is limited on site. The existing low-flow channel and the spillway channel do not provide an appropriate amount of water necessary to support habitat for Santa Ana sucker. If the lake elevation drops below the elevation of the sluice box at Dexter Drive, or the sluice box is not functioning correctly, little to no water spills from the lake to the low-flow channel or the spillway channel. No Santa Ana sucker, speckled dace, or arroyo chub were observed during the site visit and are not known to occur in the low-flow channel or the spillway channel. It is unlikely that these fish species would occur based on current habitat conditions.

Potential aquatic habitat for both western pond turtle and south coast garter snake is highly degraded and is limited to the low-flow channel and the spillway channel. The low-flow and spillway channels provide a water source but do not have deep pools that are required by western pond turtles. Numerous turtles were observed in Lake Evans during the field surveys. While some of these turtles were identified as nonnative red-eared sliders (*Trachemys scripta elegans*), some were not positively identified and could be native western pond turtles. South coast garter snakes have not been documented on the site, nor were they observed during site visits.

Sensitive bird species documented at the site during field visits include least Bell's vireo, yellowbreasted chat, and yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*) (Figure 12). Riparian bird habitat was evaluated to be moderate to high quality throughout the site, though much of the habitat quality is degraded mainly because of the extent of nonnative vegetation and human disturbance.

No Los Angeles pocket mouse or San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit were documented during site visits, and there are no historical documented occurrences of these species at the site. The site does support small patches of potential habitat for these species, primarily along where the site borders the Santa Ana River Trail. The ability of the site to support populations of these species is severely limited due to the dense vegetation throughout most of the site, the intra-site patchiness of habitat, and the lack of connectivity to suitable habitat in the region.

3.4 Jurisdictional Delineations

The site contains two separate channels fed by Lake Evans (a low-flow channel and a spillway channel) that converge into a single channel approximately in the middle of the site and then flow through a culvert in the levee to join the SAR. In addition there is a small concrete drainage located at the north-east end of the site. A total of 5.03 acres of waters of the U.S and 71.19 acres of CDFW jurisdiction were mapped on site. Of the 5.03 acres of waters of the U.S., 2.81 acres are non-wetland waters of the U.S. that meet all three wetland criteria (hydric soil, wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation) but are located below the OHWM and therefore were mapped as non-wetlands.¹ A total of 2.12 acres are non-wetland waters of the U.S. that do not meet all three wetland criteria, and 0.1

¹ Per direction from Michael LaDouceur, Senior Project Manager, of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – Carlsbad Field Office at the October 30, 2018, Upper Santa Ana River field visit.

acre is non-wetland, concrete-lined waters of the U.S. Of the 71.19 acres of CDFW jurisdiction, 66.15 acres are riparian and 5.04 acres are streambed. Table 7 outlines the jurisdictional features, acreages, and linear feet. Figures 13 and 14 depict each feature. The summary below includes descriptions of each drainage feature. Refer to Appendix A for the Jurisdictional Delineation memorandum.

	Water	s of the U.S.	(USACE/RWO	QCB)	CDF	W Jurisdictio	n	
Features	Non- wetland* (acres)	Non- wetland (acres)	Non- wetland, Concrete- lined (acres)	Total (acres)	Streambed (acres)	Riparian (acres)	Total (acres)	Linear Feet
Low-flow	1.98		0.08	2.06	2.05			3,489
Channel Spillway Channel	0.83	0.14		0.97	0.98	62.82	65.85	2,624
Santa Ana River		1.98		1.98	1.99	3.33	5.32	640
Concrete Drainage			0.02	0.02	0.02		0.02	122
Total	2.81	2.12	0.10	5.03	5.04	66.15	71.19	6,875

Table 7. Jurisdictional Waters and Wetlands within the Evans Creek Site

* Meets three-parameter wetland but because they are contained within a riverine feature and are located below the OHWM they were mapped as non-wetland waters of the U.S.

Santa Ana River

The SAR is located at the far western end of the site. The SAR within the site consists of the main river channel and its floodplain and a channel that outflows from a large culvert underneath the SAR levee/bike path and flows south. A meander bend in the river historically occupied a large portion of the Fairmont Park area and the site, but the river has since been cut off by construction of the SAR levee and bike path. Habitat within the SAR is dominated by Fremont cottonwood, red willow, arroyo willow, and mulefat, with a few patches of tamarisk. Primary OHWM indicators consisted of a defined bed and bank and changes in vegetation characteristics. CDFW jurisdiction was mapped as the entire river channel from the levee on the east side of the river to the project boundary on the west side.



Legend

Study Area

Avian Observations (July 2018)

- Least Bell's vireo
- O Yellow warbler
- Yellow-breasted chat

Source: ICF; SBVMWD; ESRI 2019



Figure 12 Sensitive Avian Species Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo

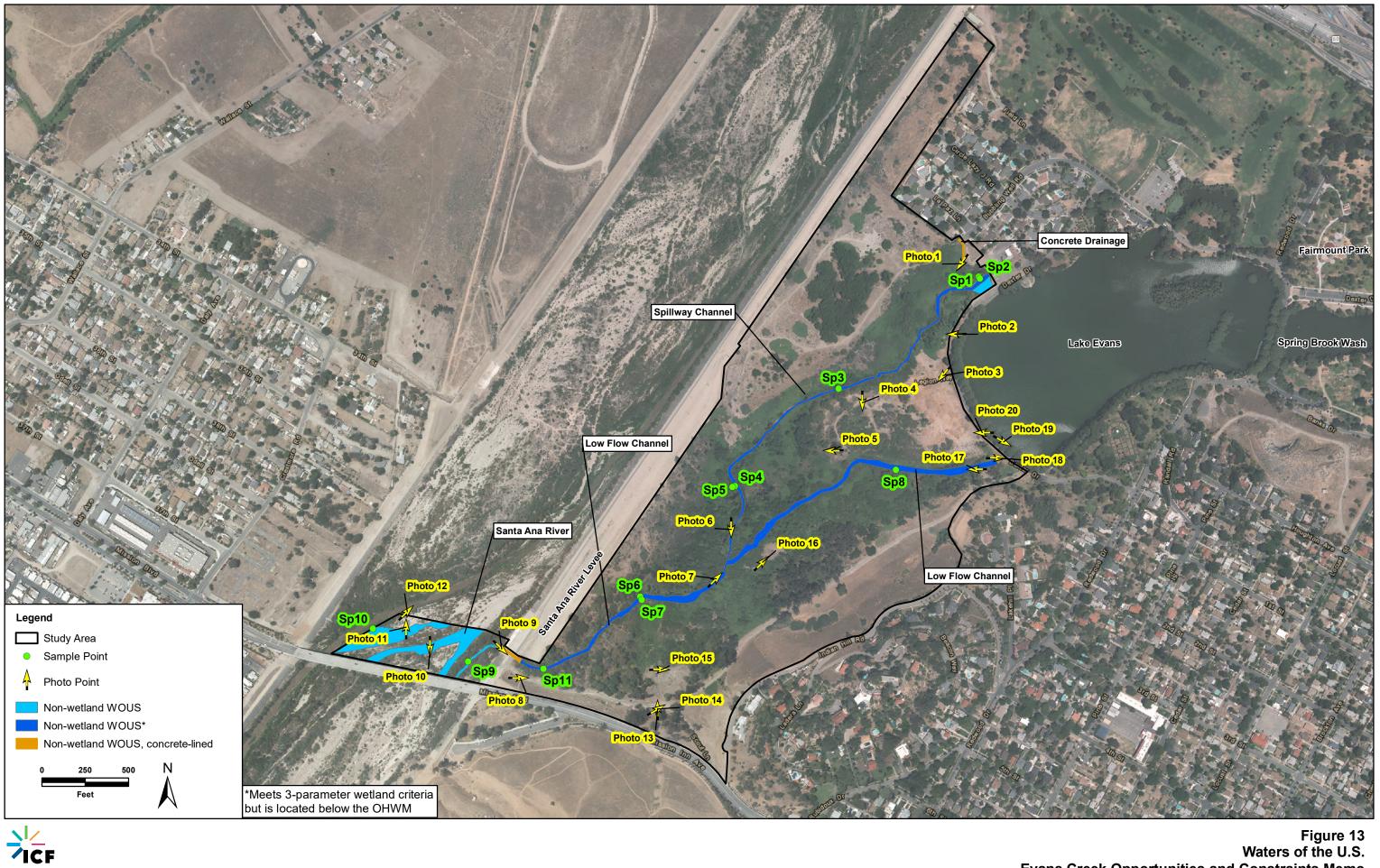


Figure 13 Waters of the U.S. **Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo**



Figure 14 CDFW Jurisdiction **Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo**

Low-flow Channel

The low-flow channel flows from northeast to southwest within the site and eventually flows beneath the SAR levee/bike path through a large culvert where it turns towards the southwest and into the SAR floodplain. The channel originates at a culvert just west of Dexter Drive and is fed by water overtopping a riser/sluice gate within Lake Evans. During fieldwork water was flowing into the riser and slowly in the channel. The low-flow channel had active flow to a location just upstream of the confluence with the spillway channel, after which water flows subsurface. The entire low-flow channel is non-wetland waters of the U.S. Although the majority meets all three parameters of a wetland, because it is located below the OHWM it was mapped as non-wetlands. CDFW jurisdiction consisted of the low-flow channel and adjacent riparian habitat, which consisted primarily of Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) and wild grape (*Vitis girdiana*), Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), and eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus spp.*).

Spillway Channel

The spillway channel is located north of the low-flow channel and flows from northeast to southwest across the site. It converges with the low-flow channel approximately in the center of the site. The channel originates at the northeast end of the site from a culvert that carries Spring Brook Wash flows. In addition, flows come from Lake Evans over a spillway across Dexter Drive, which generally spills into the channel several times per year during large rain events (McDaniel pers. comm.). Water was present at the upstream end of the channel during the August 2018 site visit but was not present in the middle or downstream portion due to nuisance flows that feed the channel percolating and going subsurface. The entire channel is non-wetland waters of the U.S. Although the majority meets all three parameters of a wetland, because it is located below the OHWM it was mapped as non-wetlands. CDFW jurisdiction consisted of the channel and adjacent riparian habitat, which consisted primarily of Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) and wild grape (*Vitis girdiana*), Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), arrow weed (*Pluchea sericea*) and eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus spp.*).

Concrete Drainage

The concrete drainage channel is located at the northern end of the site just north of the start of the spillway channel. The channel collects runoff from the neighboring residential development to the north and delivers it into the site. Beyond the terminus of the channel there is no discernable channel or flow path. Water likely spreads out into sheetflow.

3.5 CRAM Conditional Assessment

Three CRAM AAs were surveyed within the site—one in the low-flow channel, one in the spillway channel, and one in the low-flow channel after its confluence with the spillway channel. Wetland condition throughout the site ranged from 58 to 77 in total CRAM score. All AAs scored relatively high for buffer and landscape attributes, scoring between 80 and 93, with the lower scores occurring within the buffer condition submetric. All AAs scored an A for percent of AA with buffer and scored an A or B for buffer width.

The hydrology attribute scores for the AAs ranged from 42–75. Water source scored low as a result of the developed watershed and the assumed high contribution of urban runoff to the site. AA2 and AA3 scored an A or B for channel stability and hydrologic connectivity as the channels were relatively stable with only minor signs of degradation and entrenchment. AA1 scored lower as there were moderate to severe signs of channel degradation and entrenchment.

The physical structure attribute scores ranged from 50–63, with AA1 scoring the lowest. AA1 scored a C for both structural patch richness and topographic complexity due to minimal patches and having no benches; AA2 and AA3 scored the same as AA1 for structural patch richness but scored slightly higher (B) for topographic complexity due to the presence of some benching and micro topography.

The biotic structure attribute ranged from 56–75, with AA1 and AA3 scoring a 56 and AA2 scoring a 75. AA1 and AA3 scored the same for all metrics and submetrics, with the number of co-dominant species scoring the lowest and percent invasion scoring the highest. AA2 scored relatively higher throughout with the lowest score in number of co-dominant species and the highest in number of plant layers.

A summary of the results for each AA is provided in Table 8, and a depiction of the AAs is provided in Figures 15, 16 and 17. The CRAM memorandum is provided as Appendix B.

Attributes	CRAM Metric and Submetrics	AA1	AA2	AA3
	Stream Corridor Continuity	A (12)	A (12)	A (12)
Buffer and	Buffer Submetric A: Percent of Assessment Area with Buffer	A (12)	A (12)	A (12)
Landscape Context	Buffer Submetric D: Average Buffer Width	A (12)	A (12)	C (6)
Context	Buffer Submetric C: Buffer Condition	C (6)	B (9)	C (6)
	Final Attribute Score	85%	93.3%	79.6%
	Water Source	C (6)	C (6)	C (6)
Hydrology	Channel Stability	C (6)	B (9)	B (9)
	Hydrologic Connectivity	D (3)	A (12)	A (12)
	Final Attribute Score	41.7%	75%	75%
	Structural Patch Richness	C (6)	C (6)	C (6)
Physical Structure	Topographic Complexity	C (6)	B (9)	B (9)
Structure	Final Attribute Score	50%	62.5%	62.5%
	Plant Community (PC) Submetric A: Number of Plant Layers	B (9)	A (12)	B (9)
	PC Submetric B: Number of Co-dominant Species	D (3)	C (6)	D (3)
Biotic	PC Submetric C: Percent Invasion	A (12)	B (9)	A (12)
Structure	Horizontal Interspersion	C (6)	B (9)	C (6)
	Vertical Biotic Structure	C (6)	B (9)	C (6)
	Final Attribute Score	55.6%	75%	55.6%
Overall AA Sco	58%	76.5%	68%	

Table 8. CRAM Metric, Submetric, Attribute, and Overall Scores for Evan's Creek Assessment Areas



Figure 15 CRAM Results-AA1 **Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo**



Figure 16 CRAM Results-AA2 **Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo**

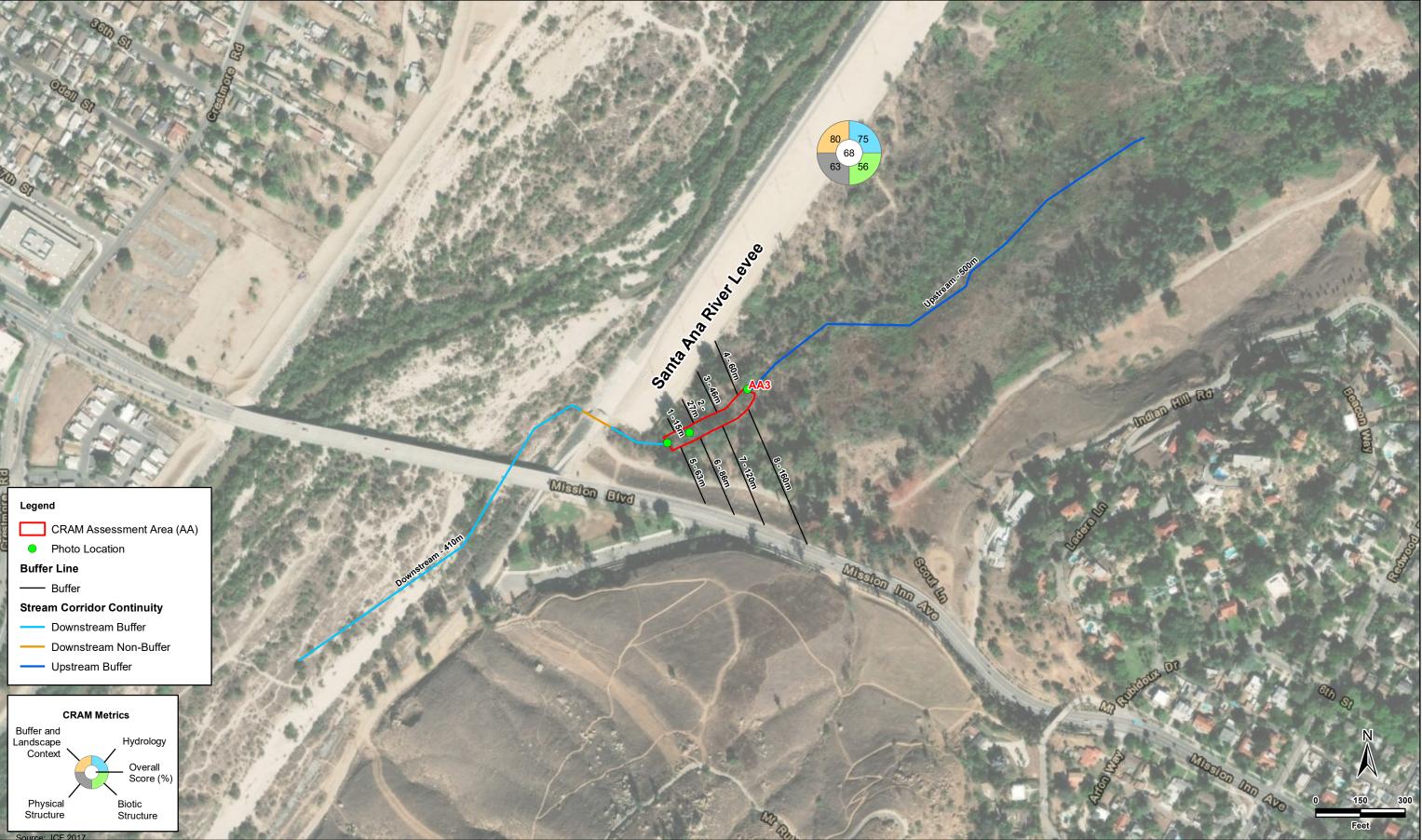


Figure 17 CRAM Results-AA3 Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo

This chapter discusses the objectives of the restoration activities and restoration opportunities and constraints in addition to benefits of the restoration activities to Cover Species and Aquatic Resources. It also briefly discusses the potential recreational facilities that would be constructed at the site by the City of Riverside as part of the Fairmount Park Wilderness Camp Plan (Figure 19).

4.1 Objectives

There are several objectives associated with the restoration project, including creation of habitat for the Santa Ana sucker and other Covered Species associated with the Upper SAR HCP, increasing the functions and services of the Aquatic Resources and upland resources on site to provide mitigation for impacts associated with Covered Activities, and incorporation of park and recreational facilities (e.g., nature center, education center, trails). The specific objectives are listed below.

- 1. Restore/enhance/establish habitat for Santa Ana sucker and other aquatic fish species by implementing channel improvements and providing supplemental flow.
- 2. Increase habitat functions and services of aquatic, transitional, and upland resources and reduce risk of fire through removal of invasives species, removal of anthropogenic trash and debris, reclaiming unauthorized trails, and removal of homeless encampments.
- 3. Increase habitat functions and services of aquatic, transitional, and upland resources through replanting of the areas of invasive species removal with native riparian, marsh, transitional, and upland habitat.
- 4. Re-establish and establish additional Aquatic Resources (floodplain, secondary channels) adjacent to the existing stream channels.
- 5. Create fish passage (roughened channel, orifice, vertical slot) for Santa Ana sucker to access the site.
- 6. Enhance public use of Fairmont Park by constructing several community amenities.

4.2 Restoration Opportunities and Benefits

4.2.1 Description of Restoration Opportunities

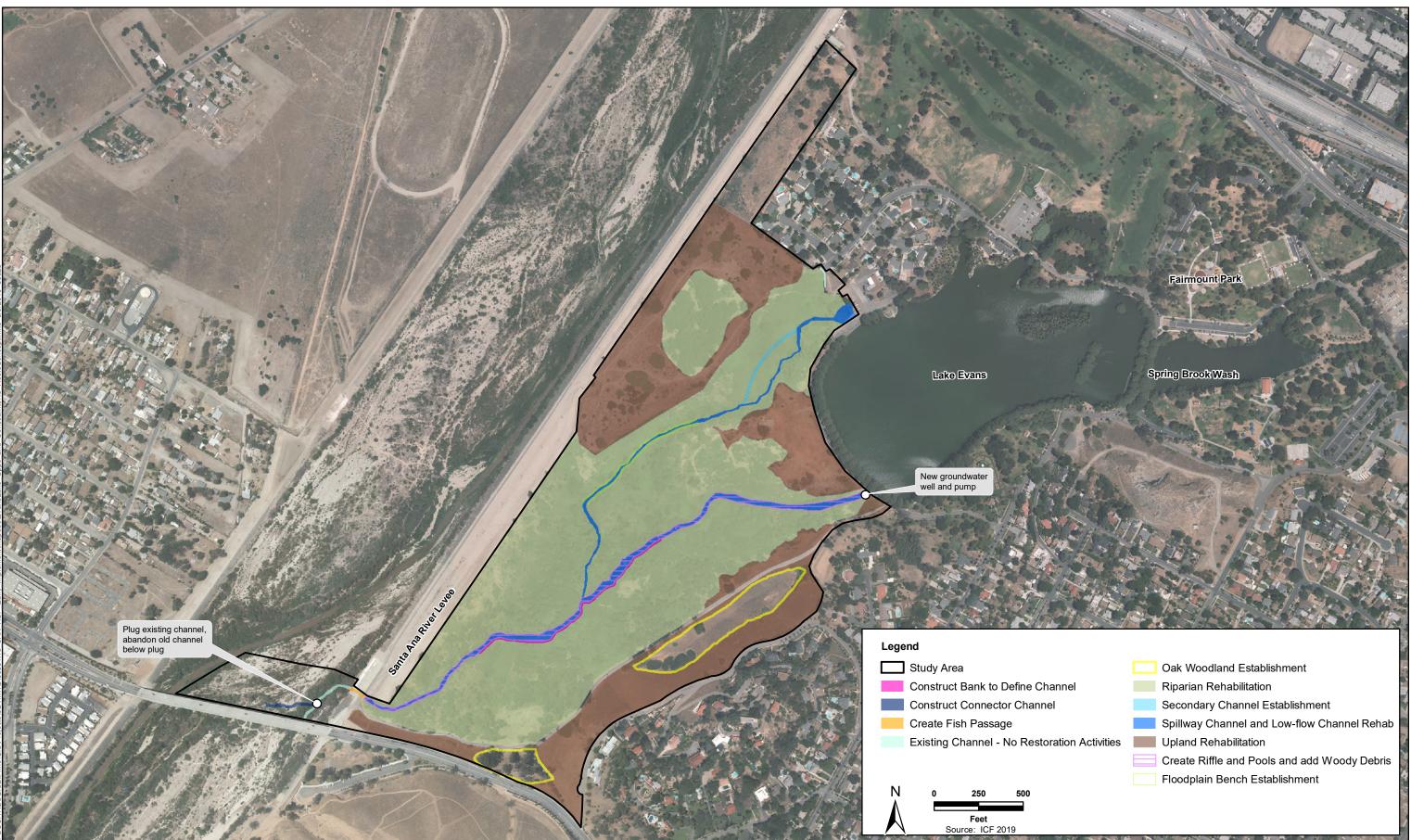
Several restoration opportunities have been identified within the site. Each restoration opportunity is described in detail below, and the benefits to Covered Species and Aquatic Resources are discussed in Section 4.2.2. The restoration opportunities are depicted on Figure 18.

4.2.1.1 Santa Ana Sucker Restoration Opportunities

- 1. Supplement Existing Flows: The existing low-flow channel does not provide enough water necessary to provide habitat for Santa Ana sucker. If the lake elevation drops below the elevation of the sluice box at Dexter Drive, or the sluice box is not functioning correctly, little to no water spills from the lake to the low-flow channel. Water from the Regional Recycled Water Project (Purple Pipe) or a new groundwater well and pump are proposed to be constructed at the upstream extent of the low-flow channel near Dexter Drive to provide sufficient water for Santa Ana sucker. The exact capacity of the supplemental flows has not yet been determined. Minimum flows of 2 cubic feet per second (cfs) may be required for limited durations to provide the flow depths necessary for sucker passage based on preliminary fish passage designs (Appendix A in ICF 2015) for the culvert under the Santa Ana River levee. Future studies will need to be conducted to determine the achievable flow rate. Ideally the supplemental flows will be able to be varied so that pulses of higher flows can be periodically routed down the channel to flush fine sediment accumulations on gravel substrate.
- 2. Construct Bank to Define Channel: The 3,400-foot-long low-flow channel is relatively low gradient, particularly in the downstream reaches. Over 1,000 feet of new bank would be constructed on the channel's left bank to create a more defined channel and floodplain benches. This would confine low flows to a more defined channel instead of allowing water to spread out to adjacent flow depressional areas, and create more topographic heterogeneity.
- **3. Create Riffle and Pools and Habitat Structure**: Earthwork grading would be performed in select reaches to create channel bed complexity by adding pools and riffles in channel reaches that are currently relatively uniform without much topographic or flow diversity. Gravel would be added to new riffle sections that would have sufficient flow velocities to maintain suitable coarse substrate for sucker habitat. Approximately one instream wood and rock material structure would be constructed for every 200 feet of channel to aid in diversifying hydraulic conditions that would create and sustain habitat complexity.
- **4. Construct Connector Channel**: The existing channel in the mainstem Santa Ana River that heads south along the levee and under the Mission Boulevard bridge would be plugged with rock and wood, and a new 280-foot-long channel would be excavated through a sediment berm in order to make a continuous channel connection between the site and the Santa Ana River.
- 5. Create Fish Passage: The site currently does not support Santa Ana sucker partially due to the presence of the Santa River levee and culverts located between the site and the Santa Ana River. Sucker passage would be created by creating a pathway for them to access the site. Creation of fish passage would allow suckers to migrate from the Santa Ana River into the site's channels to access additional habitat and adjust to changing hydrologic conditions. Full details of the preliminary fish passage designs are contained in a separate design report (Appendix A in ICF 2015). In summary, two concept designs were developed to provide upstream passage for adults (and potentially juveniles):

Option 1: A vertical slot or orifice fishway downstream of the culvert outlet apron that would provide sufficient backwater to allow passage through the north culvert barrel.

Option 2: A roughened channel (rock ramp) fishway downstream of the culvert outlet that would create backwater to the pipe outlet with baffles in the south culvert barrel to provide passage.



* Recreation facilities (e.g. trails, camp site, picnic area, nature center, etc.) will be incorporated into the site plan which will reduce restoration opportunities shown in this figure.

Figure 18 **Restoration Concept Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo**

Completely replacing the existing culverts was also considered but is less feasible due to the logistics of cutting or tunneling through the flood control levee and the potential for blockage with changes in the Santa Ana River bed elevations (Appendix A in ICF 2015). Conceptually, this option would replace the existing culverts at a lower elevation, such that they would connect with the invert elevation of the channel in the Santa Ana River bed. The culverts could have a natural bottom by countersinking oversized barrels, and a roughened channel fish passage could be constructed upstream of the culvert inlet to connect to the invert elevation of the channel upstream. Alternatively (depending on channel morphology and slope upstream), the upstream channel might be allowed to degrade 2 to 3 feet to match the new culvert elevation (Appendix A in ICF 2015). Improvements for Santa Ana sucker passage at the channel outlet are feasible from an engineering standpoint, although several design challenges are present that may limit the duration of the passage window. Several uncertainties are identified in this assessment that need to be addressed in order to advance a passage design. Chief among these is the availability, magnitude, and timing of flows so that the design flow range and most appropriate fish passage type can be selected (Appendix A in ICF 2015).

4.2.1.2 Channel Restoration Opportunities

- 6. Floodplain Bench Establishment: Sections of the spillway channel, primarily in the upstream reaches, are highly incised with vertical banks 5–6 feet or more tall. Bank incision of this magnitude has virtually eliminated any overbank flooding and abandoned the floodplain. The channel banks would be laid back and benching created to allow the channel to re-engage the floodplain and create several topographic habitats with varying hydrologic regimes.
- 7. Secondary Channel Establishment: The spillway channel currently consists of a single-thread channel. In order to create additional channel complexity that was likely similar to historic conditions a secondary/high-flow channel would be created on the north side of the spillway channel. The channel would likely only be engaged during winter rain events. The channel would also bring some additional flows closer to the black willow woodland that is located in the north end of the project site. The area was previously used to dispose of material that was dredged from Lake Evans (McDaniel pers. comm.) and has become dominated by black willow.
- 8. Spillway and Low-flow Channel Rehabilitation: The low-flow channel and spillway channel are vegetated with a mixture of native and nonnative and invasive species (e.g., palm, tree of heaven, bull thistle, fennel, ficus). Nonnative and invasive species would be treated and/or removed. Palms and nonnative trees close to the channel would be drilled and killed in place using Garlon (Triclopyr) herbicide. These trees are far away from roads or designated trails and will not represent a danger by slowly dying in place.
- **9. Spillway and Low-flow Channel Rehabilitation**: Native riparian species (willow, cottonwood, sycamore, etc.) would be planted in areas of invasive removal. In addition, wild grape (*Vitis girdiana*) is dominant in many areas and is growing throughout and on top of native species, potentially limiting growth and light availability. Therefore, grape would be removed and controlled to limit its distribution.
- **10. Spillway and Low-flow Channel Rehabilitation**: There is a large presence of transients and homeless encampments in the channels, which has led to anthropogenic trash, debris, and unauthorized trails. Trash and anthropogenic debris would be removed and unauthorized trails

reclaimed. Additional funding may also be sought to patrol the site in order to limit transients and homeless encampments.

4.2.1.3 Riparian Restoration Opportunities

- **11. Riparian Rehabilitation**: The riparian areas of the site are vegetated with a mixture of native and nonnative and invasive species (e.g., palm, eucalyptus, tree of heaven, bull thistle, tree tobacco, fennel, ficus, castor bean, mustard). Nonnative and invasive species would be treated with herbicide and/or removed. Palms and nonnative trees close to existing or planned trails would need to be removed from the site as they are a falling hazard.
- **12. Riparian Rehabilitation**: The riparian restoration approach would focus on establishing large trees and low growing vegetation in order to maintain a clear line of sight within the site and not create pockets of thick brush where transients could hide. Native riparian tree species (sycamore, black willow, and cottonwood) would be planted along with low growing alkali marsh species (*Juncus* spp., *Eleocaris* spp., *Pluchea* spp., etc.). Shrub, small tree, and vine species would not be planted, or would be planted strategically to minimize pockets of thick brush. A small native walnut woodland is also present within the southwest portion of the site, and additional walnut trees may be planted in order to expand on this existing habitat.

After the riparian plantings become established, a vegetation management program would be implemented to maintain a clear line of sight. This program would include cutting tree branches from ground level up to 6–7 feet off the ground and removing nonnative shrubs and vines that obstruct line of sight. In addition, wild grape is dominant in many areas and is growing throughout and on top of native species, potentially limiting growth and light availability. Therefore, wild grape would be removed and controlled to limit its distribution.

13. Riparian Rehabilitation: There is a large presence of transients and homeless encampments in the riparian restoration area, which has led to anthropogenic trash, debris, and unauthorized trails. Trash and anthropogenic debris would be removed and unauthorized trails reclaimed. Additional funding may also be sought to patrol the site in order to limit transients and homeless encampments.

4.2.1.4 Upland Restoration Opportunities

- **14. Upland Rehabilitation**: The existing uplands are vegetated with a mixture of native and nonnative and invasive species (e.g., palm, eucalyptus, Tamarix, pepper, nonnative grasses, tree tobacco, bull thistle, fennel, mustard). Nonnative and invasive species would be treated with herbicide and/or removed.
- **15. Upland Rehabilitation**: Native upland vegetation would be planted in areas of invasive removal. Plant communities to be planted may include grassland, sage scrub, and/or oak woodland.
- **16. Upland Rehabilitation**: There is a large presence of transients and homeless encampments in the upland restoration area, which has led to anthropogenic trash, debris, and unauthorized trails. Trash and anthropogenic debris would be removed and unauthorized trails reclaimed. Additional funding may also be sought to patrol the site in order to limit transients and homeless encampments.

17. Oak Woodland Establishment: Oak woodland establishment would occur in the southern end of the site south of the bike/walking trail. This area is currently dominated by nonnative grasses, with scattered invasive woody plant species and several large native oak trees (*Quercus* spp.). Additional oak trees would be planted and any invasive woody plant species removed and controlled.

4.2.1.5 Park Recreation Opportunities

18. Community Facilities: The City of Riverside Parks, Recreation and Community Services Department proposes to add community facilities within the project site, including, but not limited to, a nature trail, amphitheater, archery/BB gun range, community garden, and a camping and day use area. These facilities would be constructed outside of the most sensitive areas of the project, and many would incorporate community outreach and education about the natural resources of the site. The specific facilities and their location are not known at this time; however, the City of Riverside Parks, Recreation and Community Services Department has prepared a preliminary design of possible facility locations (Figure 19). Some of the facilities would overlap with potential restoration areas shown in Figure 18, and therefore mitigation/covered species credit would not be sought for these areas of overlap. A more refined design will be prepared in the future.

4.2.2 Benefits to Covered Species

Restoration activities identified would generally benefit all Covered Species that have a potential to occur on site. However, certain activities would benefit specific species more. The following section outlines the Covered Species that have the potential to occur on site and the benefit to those species.

4.2.2.1 Covered Fish Species

Santa Ana Sucker, Arroyo Chub, and Santa Ana Speckled Dace

Santa Ana Sucker, Arroyo Chub, and Santa Ana Speckled Dace have the potential to inhabit the site post-restoration; however, existing fish habitat is severely limited on site. The primary constraints on habitat restoration for these species are unsuitable surface hydrology, limited channel structure, the barrier to fish passage from the Santa Ana River into the Evans Creek site. and limited function of the low-flow channel and the spillway channel.

Altering site hydrology to benefit covered fish species would include augmenting surface flows in the low-flow channel through installation of a Purple Pipe or groundwater well and pump. Creating new channel or enhancing existing channel with appropriate substrates and structure, and rehabilitating riparian vegetation would also benefit the species. However, without creating fish passage at the Santa Ana River levee, these restoration actions would not benefit any of these species unless a resident population within the project site is established.

Overall, these actions would enhance approximately 3,400 feet of new native fish habitat within the existing low-flow channel. Long-term management to retain this habitat will need to address channel maintenance, invasive aquatic and terrestrial plant species, and limiting human disturbance.

4.2.2.2 Covered Reptile Species

Western Pond Turtle and South Coast Garter Snake

The low-flow channel and spillway channel currently support marginal aquatic habitat for western pond turtle. The flows are minimal, and there are no pools that are of suitable depth for western pond turtles. Upland habitat for western pond turtle is of poor quality around the low-flow and spillway channel due to dense vegetation or human disturbance. Areas of higher quality upland habitat does occur in areas where the vegetation is more open and exposed sandy soils occur. Turtles were observed within Lake Evans during field surveys. Some of these were identified as nonnative red-eared sliders; though others were not positively identified and could be native western pond turtles. If native pond turtles do occur in Lake Evans, they can serve as a population source to colonize areas on the site that are restored.

Aquatic and upland habitat conditions for south coast garter snake are similar to that for western pond turtle habitat.

Providing a consistent flow and areas where the channels can pond, as well as clearing the dense understory vegetation along the channels, would benefit western pond turtle and south coast garter snake by restoring suitable aquatic habitat and increasing access to upland habitat. However, providing areas of pooled water could increase habitat for nonnative predator species. Other restoration opportunities that would increase upland habitat quality include removing nonnative vegetation and replanting with natives along the riparian and floodplain habitat areas and expanding the active floodplain and riparian habitat adjacent to the low-flow and spillway channels. These restoration opportunities could create additional aquatic habitat for these species or at least more scouring floods to reduce vegetation. Long-term management to limit human disturbance at the site, maintain the channel, and control nonnative invasive aquatic species (including red-eared slider) is also critical for maintaining high-quality pond turtle habitat at the site.

4.2.2.3 Covered Riparian Bird Species

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher, Least Bell's Vireo, Yellow Breasted Chat

Existing covered riparian bird species habitat at the site is of marginal to good overall quality, varying primarily based on the proportion of nonnative species, proximity to surface water, and degree of human disturbance. Least Bell's vireo were detected along the Santa Ana River, and yellow-breasted chat and yellow warbler were detected within the main project site.

Restoration activities that enhance or rehabilitate riparian conditions at the site would increase the amount of suitable habitat for riparian bird species, including least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and yellow-breasted chat. However, vegetation management activities to increase the line of sight through the project (cutting tree branches within 6 feet of the ground and removing dense stands of shrubs) would reduce habitat quantity and quality. Removing nonnative eucalyptus trees and replacing with native vegetation would increase habitat suitability throughout the site. Other restoration opportunities that would improve habitat quality for bird species on the site include controlling invasive species and limiting human disturbance.

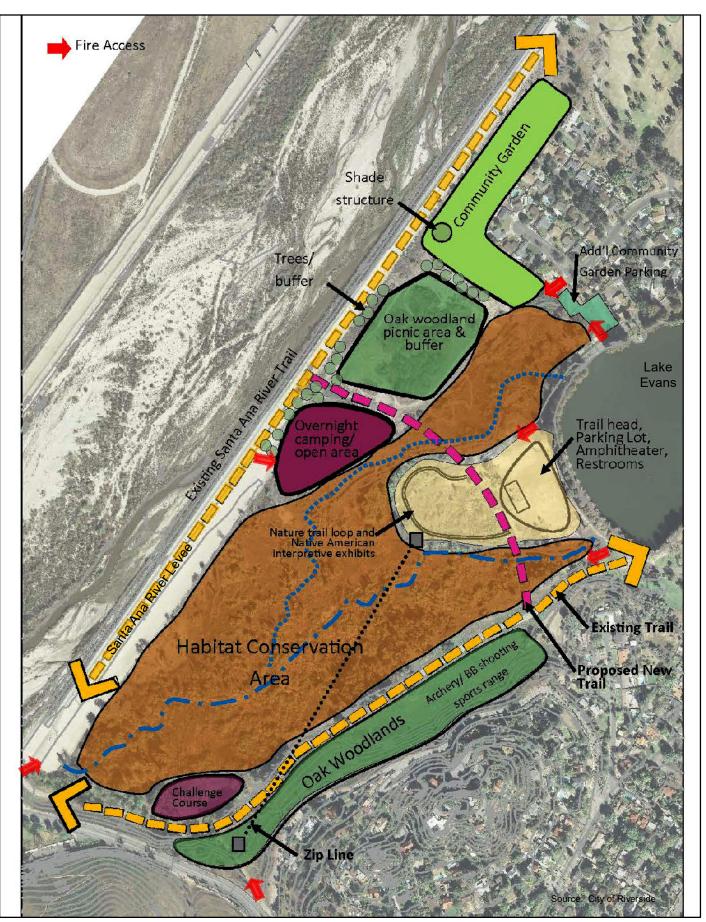


Figure 19 City of Riverside Fairmount Park Wilderness Camp Plan Evans Creek Opportunities and Constraints Memo

Field surveys did not identify brown-headed cowbirds, a significant nest parasite on least Bell's vireo, as occurring at the site nor did they identify feral pet predators at the site. However, it is possible that these may be present and may be negatively affecting native wildlife at the site. Periodic surveys for brown-headed cowbirds and domestic and feral cats and control of these predators would benefit riparian birds.

Given the size of the site (~115 acres), increasing riparian vegetation and limiting human disturbance would not likely increase the suitability of the site for yellow-billed cuckoo, which generally requires large (at least 200 acres) patches of riparian habitat dominated by willow and cottonwood trees. In addition, reducing vegetation to increase line of sight would reduce potential habitat for yellow-billed cuckoo.

In order to avoid short-term impacts on all nesting bird species, restoration activities would need to be conducted during non-breeding periods.

4.2.2.4 Covered Mammal Species

Black-tailed Jackrabbit and Los Angeles Pocket Mouse

Black-tailed jackrabbit and Los Angeles pocket mouse require open areas of herbaceous dominated habitat such as California annual grassland or salt grass flats. Although the site currently provides potential habitat for these species, that habitat is limited due to the extensive dense riparian understory vegetation cover throughout the site as well as the presence of nonnative annuals in the uplands. Furthermore, connectivity to nearby upland habitats is currently limited to an area at the northwest end of the site that connects to the Santa Ana River Trail.

Adoption of the upland restoration opportunities identified above may slightly increase habitat for black-tailed jackrabbit or Los Angeles pocket mouse. However, overall the site is not well suited for enhancement to benefit these species.

4.2.2.5 Covered Plant Species

Santa Ana River Woolly-star

Suitable habitat for Santa Ana River woolly-star is composed of alluvial terraces within open washes and early-successional alluvial fan scrub on open slopes above main watercourses where flooding and scouring occur periodically to maintain open shrublands. Suitable habitat for the species currently occurs within the Santa Ana floodplain north of Mission Inn Avenue. Restoration opportunity exists in the form of habitat enhancement within this area such as the removal of tamarisk scrub, arundo, and other nonnatives.

The low-flow channel and spillway channel and adjacent areas within the main portion of the site do not provide suitable habitat for Santa Ana woolly-star. This area, if restored, would consist of riparian forest and woodland habitats that would not provide suitable open, sage dominated vegetation on floodplain terraces, as the flow regimes are not sufficient to create the type of habitat that is preferred by this species.

4.2.3 Benefits to Aquatic Resources

The project area supports a variety of wetland and non-wetland conditions ranging in quality from low to moderate. The primary factors affecting existing wetlands/non-wetlands are associated with invasive species, adjacent land uses, modified hydrology, and human visitation. Although the site has a diversity of native vegetation communities, including cottonwood, willow, walnut, and arrow weed, it also supports several expansive nonnative plant species, including tamarisk, eucalyptus, pepper, tree of heaven and palm.

The primary invasive species in the riparian habitat are palms, eucalyptus, bull thistle, mustard, and fennel, while the upland habitat is threatened by nonnative grasses, mustard, and pepper tree. The removal and control of invasive species and ongoing management of the site would allow for native species establishment and recovery. In addition, human activity in the buffer, floodplain, and channel degrades conditions as a result of trail creation, trash disposal, vegetation clearing, illegal campsites, and human waste. All of the restoration activities described above will facilitate improvements to overall wetland conditions. In addition, channel and floodplain grading and installation of natural material (rock and wood) in the channel will lead to increased functions and services.

4.2.3.1 USACE and RWQCB Jurisdiction

There are various opportunities within the site to benefit and increase USACE and RWQCB jurisdictional wetlands and non-wetlands. The establishment and restoration of jurisdictional habitats will provide mitigation credits for impacts associated with restoration implementation and the potential opportunity for onsite mitigation credits that could be used on future projects.

Laying back of the bank slopes and creation of floodplain benches in the spillway channel and creation of a secondary/high flow channel would result in re-establishment credits. The removal of invasive and nonnative species, removal of trash and debris, and closing of illegal trails within the channels would result in rehabilitation credits and would result in buffer rehabilitation credits. The placement of woody debris and creation of riffle-pools would result in enhancement credits.

Within the existing channels, construction methods will need to be sensitive to the presence of existing vegetation communities, jurisdiction resources, and biological resources to limit impacts. For example, the placement of fill material adjacent to the low-flow channel to create a more defined channel and floodplain benching may result in impacts on USACE and RWQCB jurisdictional resources. If impacts are unavoidable, mitigation may be required. All attempts will be made to design a project that is self-mitigating.

4.2.3.2 CDFW Jurisdiction

The CDFW jurisdictional streambed and riparian habitat will benefit and generate mitigation credits in the same manner as the USACE/RWQCB resources. In addition, the CDFW riparian habitat that extends outside USACE/RWQCB jurisdiction will benefit and generate mitigation credits from restoration activities, in particular removal of invasive species, revegetation of native species, removal of trash and debris, and control of human use. Because CDFW jurisdiction extends beyond USACE/RWQCB jurisdiction there may be some areas towards the outer limits of the project area, such as the eucalyptus woodland at the southern end and the ruderal habitat at the northern end, that generate buffer rehabilitation credits. Unlike USACE, CDFW more broadly categorizes restoration; however, credits may still fluctuate based on the intensity of the restoration activity. For example, activities such as earthwork and channel improvements may yield higher credits than the invasive species removal and revegetation of the riparian and upland areas.

4.3 Summary of Site Constraints

4.3.1 Hydrology

Flows in the low-flow channel are neither consistent nor predictable throughout the year. If the water elevation in Lake Evans is high enough and the outflow box is functioning properly, water may spill into the low-flow channel. Depending on the rate of spill, the water may or may not make it all the way downstream to the culvert under the levee. If the lake level drops below the elevation of the outflow box or the box is not functioning properly, the channel may be entirely dry. Water was observed flowing in both the low-flow and spillway channels during both August and October 2018 site visits. In previous site visits, no water was observed in either channel.

Inconsistent flows creates challenges when trying to create habitat for the Santa Ana sucker. Therefore, as discussed previously, Purple Pipe or a groundwater pump and well is proposed to provide additional flows. However, there may be some potential issues with providing a source of water that is controlled via machinery or a structure. Using equipment/structures to provide water to a mitigation site will require approval by the regulatory agencies as there is potential for equipment failure, and mitigation sites are required to be as self-sustaining as possible. A backup water source may also need to be constructed. In addition, constructing a fish passage at the SAR levee that works properly to allow sucker and other fish to access the site has some design constraints that will need to be worked out in further design.

4.3.2 Topography

The site is within the historic SAR floodplain and is low gradient with undulating surface topography as a result of historic flood flows as well as human activities including floodplain and stream management. Any restoration efforts and introduction of hydrology will need to account for the minimal gradient change from upstream to downstream. In addition, any soil that is removed due to grading activities will need to be placed strategically on site where it does not negatively impact resources or hauled off site.

4.3.3 Connection with the Santa Ana River

The SAR low-flow channel is presently located on the north side of the floodplain, and the culvert outfall at the SAR levee does not connect directly with the SAR low-flow channel. Instead, it flows down a former active channel of the Santa Ana River in a southwesterly direction paralleling the levee and under the Mission Boulevard bridge. Depending on the volume of flow delivered through the SAR levee culvert, the flow may percolate into the SAR riverbed before connecting with the low-flow channel.

A small connector channel, approximately 280 feet long, may need to be excavated through the SAR floodway in order to make a continuous channel connection between the Evans Creek low-flow channel and the SAR low-flow channel. The secondary flood channel paralleling the levee may also

have to be plugged with rock to force the Evans Creek low-flow channel into the newly excavated connector channel. The connector channel will likely require ongoing maintenance to reestablish if washed out or damaged during SAR flood events.

4.3.4 Human Disturbance

The site is heavily used by humans, including recreational day-users and the homeless. The site is currently fenced on the western side along the SAR bike trail; however, sections of the chain link fence have been vandalized to provide access points. An asphalt foot/bike path exists on the southeast side of the site, and Lake Evans, a popular park and fishing location, is located to the west. Both of these areas are unfenced and allow easy access for humans. Homeless encampments were observed throughout the site, with a heavier concentration in the central and southern areas. As evidenced by burn scars on the palm trees, the site has burned several times in the last few years due to human activities. This poses a substantial risk to restoration performed on site because human use is difficult to control without continued support from the local community and law enforcement, whereas the lack of such control imperils the integrity of restoration improvements and reduces the value of the site as habitat. Management of human use on the site will likely be a substantial long-term cost, and careful site planning and design will be needed to minimize that expense.

4.3.5 Invasive Wildlife Species

Several invasive wildlife species are known to occur or have the potential to occur at the project site. Brown-headed cowbird (*Molothrus ater*), a significant nest parasite on least Bell's vireo and other songbirds, has the potential to occur on site, though they were not observed during 2018 field surveys. Cowbird control may be needed to optimize site suitability for the vireo and other desirable riparian birds. Red-eared sliders are known to occur in Lake Evans. Once suitable habitat for western pond turtle has been restored on site, monitoring for red-eared sliders will be necessary to control the spread of the species on site. Field surveys did not identify feral pet predators at the site; however, feral cats are likely to occur on or adjacent to the project site. Feral or pet dogs or cats may have an adverse effect on native wildlife at the site. Control of these predators may prove to be appropriate. The SAR supports a population of wild boar (*Sus scrofa*), which can create damage to freshly graded sites and young vegetation (planted or recruited). Although population control of this species has not been feasible to date, site-specific management actions may be warranted to protect revegetated areas.

4.3.6 Nonnative Fish Species

The site is directly connected to Lake Evans, which receives flow from the upstream watershed and is seasonally stocked for fishing; as such, it supports a variety of nonnative fish including bass (*Micropterus* spp.) and sunfish. It is also likely mosquitofish are located within the lake. In addition, if a connection to the Santa Ana River low-flow channel is made, it could create a pathway for nonnative fish to migrate upstream into the low-flow and spillway channel. Control of these species and not creating habitat that is hospitable for these species will be critical to the success of any restoration targeting native fish. One possible solution would be seasonal flow management to induce stressful conditions to which native fish species are adapted, but that are lethal to invasive species.

4.3.7 Invasive Plant Species

Exotic tree and shrub species (eucalyptus, tree of heaven, edible fig, arundo, tamarisk, Brazilian pepper tree, and palms) are prevalent throughout the site and may form monotypic stands with little to no understory. These invasive plant communities invade and exclude native vegetation cover in riparian systems, and have much lower ecological functions and values compared to native riparian vegetation. The rapid growth and prolonged seed dispersal periods for many invasive species can quickly result in the displacement of native plant communities, and the dry, dead biomass produced by some species such as arundo, tamarisk, and palm frond litter increases the fuel load of riparian habitats, resulting in an elevated fire risk. Eucalyptus and Brazilian pepper tree stands can inhibit growth of native plants by the accumulation of leaf litter with allelopathic properties. Repeated removal treatments will likely be needed to initially control infestations for many of these species, and cleared areas may potentially be colonized by other exotic annual or perennial, nonnative species such as mustard, castor bean, poison hemlock, fennel, and/or nonnative grasses if seasonal weed abatement and maintenance is not implemented after removal. A long-term, ongoing invasive plant management program would be required to ensure that invasive species do not recolonize the site.

4.3.8 Sensitive Species

Suitable aquatic habitat for covered fish species, western pond turtle, and south coast garter snake is lacking throughout the site. Restoration of the creek, including opening the low-flow and spillway channels and creating slow-moving or ponded areas would enhance the aquatic habitat on site. Removal of much of the thick nonnative understory vegetation adjacent to the channels will improve upland habitat for western pond turtle and south coast garter snake. Yellow-breasted chat and yellow warbler occur on site, and least Bell's vireo have been recorded just off site along the Santa Ana River. Riparian habitat occupies much of the site, though it is dominated by invasive plant species. Removal of invasive species and enhancement of the riparian habitat will benefit these species; however, the benefit may be negated by clearing vegetation to keep an open line of sight in the project site. Also, restoration may require measures to minimize adverse impacts on riparian birds, such as phased removal of vegetation and work outside of the breeding season.

4.3.9 Aquatic Resources

The site supports jurisdictional Aquatic Resources regulated by the USACE, RWQCB, and CDFW. Although much of the restoration work proposed would be expected to improve functions and services of the Aquatic Resources, there is a potential for conflicts with restoration targeting native fish in the form of temporary and/or permanent impacts on jurisdictional Aquatic Resources (wetlands and waters), resource conversion (wetlands to non-wetlands), or installation of non-selfsustaining engineered structures (pumps, water-discharge devices). As restoration opportunities are considered, it will be critical to evaluate the various goals of the project to maximize credit opportunity while minimizing impacts.

4.3.10 Land Uses

Fairmount Park and Lake Evans lie to the northeast of the site, which supports fishing, small nonmotorized boating, and general recreation. To the south of the site lies an asphalt walking/bike trail, and to the west of the site lies the Santa Ana River levee and bike bath. All land uses need to be formally surveyed and accounted for when designing the project. In addition, the Santa Ana River levee and bike trail along with the culverts beneath are currently located at the downstream end of the site. These structures have created a significant barrier to native fish and invertebrates moving between the site and the SAR. In order to reintroduce these species to the site, and in particular the Santa Ana sucker, a fish passage would need to be created at this location.

In addition, the City of Riverside Parks, Recreation and Community Services Department proposes to add community facilities within the project site (e.g., a nature trail, amphitheater, archery/BB gun range, community garden, camping and day use area). Depending on the facilities that are constructed, their use, and their location, they could negatively impacted Covered Species and Aquatic Resources. These facilities should be located away from sensitive areas, and mitigation credits will not likely be obtainable in these areas. Therefore, mitigation and recreational needs and compatibility should be considered in the final site design.

4.3.11 Ownership and Access

The site is owned by the City of Riverside, which is considered a willing partner to this program, and the Riverside Land Conservancy; and a few private parcels are located on the edges of the site that may fall within the boundaries of the site. For all properties there are logistical hurdles that will need to be overcome to secure use or purchase of the land. In addition, a thorough evaluation of the title report and any deed restrictions will be critical to use of the property. There is an existing asphalt walking/bike path along the south end of the site, Dexter Drive is on the east side, and the SAR levee/bike path is on the west side. Only the east side of the site is currently fenced. Access to the site should be relatively easy and straightforward if permission to use the walking/bike path and adjacent areas for access and staging is given.

4.4 Summary of Restoration Opportunities and Constraints

Several restoration opportunities have been identified within the site. Each restoration opportunity is described in detail above along with the benefits to Covered Species and Aquatic Resources associated with these restoration opportunities.

Restoration opportunities and constraints are summarized in Table 9 along with overlapping opportunities and potential tradeoffs. Many of the opportunities provide potential for both species and Aquatic Resource benefits and mitigation credit. Some opportunities will be more costly as a result of earthwork (e.g., floodplain expansion and creating more defined channels), whereas other opportunities may be less expensive (e.g., invasive species removal and supplemental planting, trash and debris removal, and homeless encampment removal); however, the activities would yield different types of mitigation credits that may have different values, from a financial or project needs perspective.

For the Santa Ana sucker specific restoration activities, which target the creation of perennial drainages that support Santa Ana sucker and creation of fish passage from the SAR to the project site; the water source; and presence of the levee and culvert system are the largest constraints. The site currently does not have a reliable perennial flow. Gaining more certainty with regard to the amount of water available to augment existing flows will be important to determine site design and

potential management implications (e.g., methods to flush sediment from the channel to maintain substrate suitability for Santa Ana sucker). The cost of water-related infrastructure and pumping costs could also be a constraint.

Recreational uses will be incorporated into the site, with an opportunity for education. The siting and design of these facilities will need to be further refined and compatibility with restoration and mitigation credits determined.

			Benefits to Covered Species											Jurisdictional Aquatic Resources						
Restoration Opportunities	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations	
1. Supplement Existing Flows: Installation of Purple Pipe or groundwater well and pump to provide sufficient flows in low-flow channel for Santa Ana sucker	Enhance	V	V	V	V	V										~			Flow rate capacity of the Purple Pipe or new pump has not yet been determined. Minimum flows of 2 cfs may be required for limited durations to provide the flow depths necessary for sucker passage through culvert	
2. Construct Bank to Define Channel: Construct 1,000 feet of new channel bank in the low-flow channel	3,400 feet of stream channel habitat	~	~	\checkmark	~	~										\checkmark			levee. Ideally the supplemental flows will be able to be varied so that pulses of higher flows can be	
3. Construct Riffles and Pools and Habitat Structure: Construct riffles		~	V	√	~	~										~			periodically routed down the channel to flush fine sediment accumulations on gravel substrate.	

Table 9. Summary of Restoration Opportunities and Benefits at the Evans Creek Site

					Bene	fits to	Cove	red Sj	pecies	6					lictio Reso		quatic		
Restoration Opportunities	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations
and pools and add instream woody and rocky habitat in low-flow channel to increase topographic and flow diversity																			In-stream channel work may impact CDFW/USACE/RWQCB jurisdiction and may require mitigation.
4. Construct Connector Channel: Excavate connector channel to connect Evans Creek low-flow channel with the SAR low-flow channel	Establish- ment of 280-foot- long channel (0.09 acre)	V	V	V	V	~								~					Periodic maintenance in channel may be needed to maintain habitat. Creation of additional sucker habitat may increase suitable habitat for nonnative fish species.
5. Create Fish Passage: Create fish passage structure at the SAR levee	Fish passage	V	V	~															Improvements for Santa Ana sucker passage at the Evans Creek outlet are feasible from an engineering standpoint, although several design

]	Benef	fits to	Cove	red Sj	pecies	5						nal Ac urces	luatic	:	
Restoration Opportunities	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations
																			challenges are present that may limit the duration of the passage window. Several uncertainties are identified in this assessment that need to be addressed in order to advance a passage design. Chief among these is the availability, magnitude, and timing of flows so that the design flow range and most appropriate fish passage type can be selected.
6. Floodplain Bench Establishment: Layback banks of spillway channel, create floodplain benches	Re- establish 0.29 acres of floodplain bench	~	~	~	~	\checkmark								~					Need to determine exact locations and amount of cut/fill and location for placement of cut material.

					Bene	fits to	Cove	red Sj	pecies	;					lictio Reso			:	
Restoration Opportunities	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations
				,															CDFW jurisdiction will be impacted (but improved overall).
7. Secondary Channel Establishment: Establish secondary/high flow channel	Establish 0.18 acres of secondary stream channel	V	V	V	V	~								V					Need to determine proper elevation to ensure channel is engaged during appropriate storm events. CDFW jurisdiction will
																			be impacted (but improved overall).
 8. Spillway and Low-flow Channel Rehabilitation: Remove and/or treat invasive species 9. Spillway and Low-flow Channel Rehabilitation: Revegetate channel with 	Rehabili- tate 2.99 acres of stream channel habitat	~	V	~	~	~	~	V	×	~	V				V			~	Vegetation removal should be conducted outside the nesting season or monitors should be in place to limit impacts on nesting activities.

			1		Bene	fits to	Cove	red Sj	pecies	5					lictio Reso			:	
Restoration Opportunities native riparian species and limit distribution of wild grape 10. Spillway and Low-flow Channel Rehabilitation: Remove trash and debris and reclaim unauthorized trails	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations
 11. Riparian Rehabilitation: Remove and/or treat invasive species 12. Riparian Rehabilitation: Revegetate riparian areas with native riparian species and limit distribution of wild grape 	Rehabili- tate 61.75 acres of riparian habitat	~	~	~	~	V	~	~	~	~	~				~			~	Vegetation removal should be conducted outside the nesting season or monitors should be in place to limit impacts to nesting activities.

					Benef	fits to	Cove	red Sj	pecies	5		I		-	lictio Reso		-	:	
Restoration Opportunities 13. Riparian Rehabilitation: Remove trash and debris and reclaim	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations
unauthorized trails 14. Upland Rehabilitation: Remove and/or treat invasive species 15. Upland Rehabilitation: Revegetate upland areas with native upland species and limit distribution of wild grape 16. Upland Rehabilitation: Remove trash and debris and reclaim unauthorized trails	Rehabili- tate 31.31 acres of upland habitat				~	~	~	~	~	~	~						~		Vegetation removal should be conducted outside the nesting season or monitors should be in place to limit impacts to nesting activities.

]	Benef	its to	Cove	red Sj	pecies	3				Jurisc		nal Ac urces		;	
Restoration Opportunities	Type and Amount of Habitat	Santa Ana Sucker	Santa Ana Speckled Dace	Arroyo Chub	Western Pond Turtle	South Coast Garter Snake	Least Bell's Vireo	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	Yellow-breasted Chat	Black-tailed Jackrabbit	Los Angeles Pocket Mouse	Santa Ana River Woolly-Star	Re-establishment	Establishment	Rehabilitation	Enhancement	Buffer	CDFW (outside USACE)	Uncertainties/ Management Considerations
17. Oak Woodland Establishment: Plant additional oak trees in southern end of site	Establish 4.63 acres of oak woodland south of existing asphalt trail/path						V	V	V								~		If machinery is needed for planting it should be conducted outside the nesting season or monitors should be in place to limit impacts to nesting activities.
18. Construct community park facilities	NA																		Facilities should be constructed outside the most sensitive habitats. Mitigation credits will not likely be given in areas of public use. Public use could increase with implementation of park amenities and result in habitat disturbance.

The recommendations included in this chapter are meant as guidance for completing the next phase of the restoration effort. Recommendations are divided into two categories: (1) *Coordination and Integration* with the HCP and other regulatory compliance efforts and (2) *Addressing Key Uncertainties*.

5.1 Coordination and Integration

Coordination and integration with the HCP development process as well as regulatory compliance processes is critical to the success of the restoration process. Coordinating the screening of opportunities and constraints with the resource agencies and project partners is intended to identify fatal flaws and establish restoration activity priorities. Uncertainties that may require longer timelines to resolve, such as funding, final opportunities to advance, and exact mitigation, will likely remain unresolved until later in the process but will be accounted for in the approach. Future designs will account for any additional opportunities identified in the Covered Species and Aquatic Resource site assessments described in this report that are included in the immediate design work.

This report is meant to provide an opportunity for consultation and collaboration with resource agencies and HCP permittees on which of the identified restoration opportunities should be included in the next phase of the restoration site effort. It is critical that consensus be obtained on which opportunities to include prior to beginning plan sheets and cost estimate development work of the future designs because some restoration opportunities may be dependent on joint implementation with other opportunities or, conversely, may preclude implementing other opportunities. This approach will create efficiency by working through any potential substantial design changes early in the design process and prior to development of more detailed designs. Addition or removal of restoration opportunities after design work has begun may create additional work and schedule delays. Obtaining early consensus will also be invaluable in allowing work to begin sooner in the design process on developing the required CEQA and related permitting documents.

5.2 Addressing Key Uncertainties

Principal uncertainties and refinements to the preliminary design (including those discussed in ICF 2015) that need to be better understood, at least within a reasonable range of possibilities, in order to complete future designs are described in the following subsections. Future designs will build upon the preliminary designs previously developed by ICF (2015) for the Proposition 84 grant application and any additional opportunities identified in the Covered Species and Aquatic Resource site assessments described in this report. Key design uncertainties and preliminary design refinements to be addressed as part of the design development include the following.

- Source, volume, and seasonal distribution of water supply for the low-flow channel.
- Location, type, and design specification of Santa Ana sucker habitat creation or enhancement.

- Location, type, and design specification of other Covered Species habitat and Aquatic Resource features.
- Field topographic surveys to supplement available LiDAR elevations.
- Surface and groundwater hydrologic monitoring.
- Extent and boundaries of revegetation areas.
- Approach for Aquatic Resource credit for mitigation.
- Design and/or management measures to address human disturbance.

5.2.1 Source, Volume, and Seasonal Distribution of Water Supply

Providing additional water to the site is essential for successful restoration of Santa Ana sucker and other fish species habitat. As of this writing, the most likely future source for water supply is the Regional Recycled Water Project (the Purple Pipe); however, much remains to be determined with regard to the volume available and the need to dechlorinate the water prior to discharging at the site. Current estimates are 1–3 cfs base perennial flows, with 5–6 cfs for flushing flows, but the volume available for baseline and flushing will not be determined until more project design is completed. A preliminary feasibility study of the Regional Recycled Water Project is in progress. This study should help determine if the Purple Pipe project remains a viable option, or if using groundwater pumps to supply water to the sites will need to be further evaluated. Complete design for the Regional Recycled Water Project is not anticipated until late 2019 or 2020, at the earliest. Future designs can maintain some flexibility to accommodate a range of anticipated flows, but precise flow amounts and timing will be important for final restoration project design and will also need to be taken into account for monitoring and adaptive management of the site. As such, it will be important that the water agencies continue to closely coordinate to ensure that the source, volume, and seasonal distribution of water available from the Regional Recycled Water Project informs integrated site plans.

5.2.2 Location, Type, and Design Specification of Santa Ana Sucker Habitat Creation or Enhancement

Close coordination with the Upper SAR HCP Biological Technical Advisory Committee is needed throughout the restoration design process to continue to define habitat requirements for the Santa Ana sucker and ensure the restoration design features developed provide habitat needs for the fish and will be sustainable. This effort will be informed by the reference reach assessment efforts completed at Haines Creek and the East Fork San Gabriel River to study the geomorphic and aquatic characteristics of streams with healthy sucker populations. To complete future design plans, additional studies on geomorphic and hydraulic conditions will be undertaken to determine important design characteristics such as channel dimensions, substrate texture and percentage fine sediment composition, flow velocities and depths in different geomorphic units (e.g., pools, riffles, planar bed), and sediment transport conditions and structure, such as large wood or overhanging banks, will need to be incorporated into the design of appropriate habitat features that are compatible with the physical processes and scale of the site. This work will include locations for large wood and rock habitat structures and streambank riparian habitat conditions best suited for each restoration reach.

5.2.3 Location, Type, and Design Specification of Other Covered Species Habitat and Aquatic Resource Features

The restoration opportunities identified in Chapter 4 for other Covered Species habitat and Aquatic Resource features and that are determined through consensus should be included in future designs and will need to be further specified to include the location, type, and other necessary design specifications. ICF staff will coordinate with the Upper SAR HCP Biological Technical Advisory Committee, Upper SAR Hydrology Technical Advisory Committee, and other technical experts to determine this information. Ultimately, this will result in more precise estimates of the quantity of Covered Species habitat and compensatory Aquatic Resources to result from restoration actions, provide input in the development of design features, and assess the potential for temporary impacts on Covered Species associated with construction activities to inform the CEQA analysis.

5.2.4 Field Topographic and Soils Surveys

Existing topographic data for the Evans Creek site is based on 2014 LiDAR flown specifically for development of the preliminary designs (and 2015 LiDAR flown not specifically for this project but subsequently obtained and available for design). Because the accuracy of the LiDAR is reduced in areas due to dense vegetation cover and presence of water, additional field topographic surveying needs to be performed at the site in areas critical for design work, including engineering design of channel and floodplain habitat features important for sucker habitat and potential grading of riparian floodplain areas. Additionally, field soil sampling is recommended to evaluate soil conditions and their suitability for different plant communities or wetland habitats. The approach used for field topographic surveys and soil analysis at the other tributary restoration sites is recommended.

5.2.5 Surface and Groundwater Hydrologic Monitoring and, if Needed, Modeling

Characterizing the shallow groundwater conditions where restoration activities would occur will help determine the likely surface water and groundwater interaction. Groundwater characterization will also aid in the design of groundwater-dependent plant and wetland features. Installation of shallow groundwater wells with monthly readings similar to what was done at the other tributary restoration sites is recommended.

5.2.6 Extent and Boundaries of Revegetation Areas

Revegetation areas will need to be determined as part of future designs. Planting native vegetation to rehabilitate certain types of habitat (e.g., riparian or alkali meadow) and to restore areas where vegetation is removed for grading associated with channel restoration or floodplain expansion is proposed. Therefore, the extent of revegetation areas will be considered in concert with determining the location, type, and design of restoration activities.

5.2.7 Design and/or Management Measures to Address Level of Human Disturbance

Human disturbance was identified as a major constraint at the site. As such, the potential effect of human disturbance, and measures to limit that affect, will be an important consideration in selecting and designing restoration actions. In order to assess the practicality of certain management approaches to human visitation and disturbance, it may be necessary to engage local government and other potential stakeholders to discuss whether any agreements might be needed to help manage human use of the site, both authorized and unauthorized. For example, is local law enforcement to play a role? Are any additional studies needed to develop sustainable solutions? These could be potentially controversial topics and will need to be considered thoroughly during the CEQA review of the project.

6.1 References

- Baldwin, Bruce G., Douglas Goldman, David J Keil, Robert Patterson, Thomas J. Rosatti, and Dieter Wilken (eds.). 2012. *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Thoroughly Revised and Expanded*.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016. California Natural Diversity Database.
- California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC). 2016. Online Database of Native/Non-Native California Plants. Available at: http://www.cal-ipc.org/.
- California Native Plant Society. 2016. *Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants* (online edition, v8-02). California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, CA. Available: http://www.rareplants.cnps.org. Accessed: July 2016.
- California Wetlands Monitoring Workgroup (CWMW). 2013. *California Rapid Assessment Method* (*CRAM*) for Wetlands. User's Manual, Version 6.1. 67 pp.
- City of Riverside. 1995. *Hidden Valley Wetlands Enhancement Project Operation and Maintenance Manual.*
- Danelski, David. 2014. Riverside: Waterfowl Ponds Dry and Languishing at County Park. Article in *The Press Enterprise* published March 25, 2014. Available: http://www.pe.com/articles/city-688799-waterponds.html.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. January. Available: http://www.cpe.rutgers.edu/Wetlands/1987-Army-Corps-Wetlands-Delineation-Manual.pdf.
- ICF International (ICF). 2014. Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan Species Occurrence Database. Updated September 2014.
- ICF International (ICF). 2015. Site Characteristics and Preliminary Design of Santa Ana River Tributary Restoration Projects. November.
- Lichvar, R. W., D. L. Banks, W. N. Kirchner, and N. C. Melvin. 2016. The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Wetland Ratings. *Phytoneuron* 30:1–17. Published 28 April 2016. ISSN 2153 733X. Available: http://www.phytoneuron.net/2016Phytoneuron/30PhytoN-WetlandRatings2016.pdf.
- Moyle, P. B. 2002. Inland fishes of California. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Rio Grande Water Conservation District. 2012. *San Luis Valley Regional Habitat Conservation Plan*. Prepared by ERO Resources Corporation. October. Alamosa, CO.
- Sawyer, J. O., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J. M. Evens. 2009. A Manual of California Vegetation. Second Edition.

- Thompson, A. R., J. N. Baskin, C. C. Swift, T. R. Haglund, and R. J. Nagel. 2010. Influence of Habitat Dynamics on the Distribution and Abundance of the Federally Threatened Santa Ana Sucker, *Catostomus santaanae*, in the Santa Ana River. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 87(4), 321. Available: http://doi.org/10.1007/s10641-010-9604-2.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008a. Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources. *Federal Register* Vol. 73, No. 70. April 10. Available: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-03/documents/2008_04_10_wetlands_wetlands_mitigation_final_rule_4_10_08.pdf.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008b. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region*. Version 2.0. September. Available: http://www.usace.army.mil/Portals/2/docs/civilworks/regulatory/reg_supp/trel08-28.pdf.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008c. A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark in the Arid West Region of the Western United States: A Determination Manual. August. Available: http://www.crrel.usace.army.mil/library/technicalreports/ERDC-CRREL-TR-08-12.pdf.

6.2 Personal Communications

Herzog, Greg. Water Resources Analyst. Riverside Public Utilities. Email. May 12, 2015.

- Herzog, Greg. Water Resources Analyst. Riverside Public Utilities. Telephone conversation. December 15, 2016.
- McDaniel, Randy. Principal Park Planner. City of Riverside Parks, Recreation and Community Service Planning & Design Division. In-person. October 23, 2018.
- Russell, Kerwin. Aquatic biologist, Riverside-Corona Resource Conservation District. Personal interview with Manna Warburton, Senior Biologist ICF, on August 11, 2016.

Appendix A Jurisdictional Delineation Memorandum



1.0 Summary

This report discusses regulatory methods and provides the results of a formal jurisdictional delineation completed for the Evan's Lake Drain project site (Project), a mitigation site that is part of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (SBVMWD) Early Implementation of the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan. The purpose of this delineation is to assess the limits of potential federal jurisdiction (i.e., Waters of the U.S. subject to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [USACE] regulation) and state jurisdiction (i.e., Waters of the State subject to Regional Water Quality Control Board [RWQCB] regulation and California Department of Fish and Wildlife [CDFW] jurisdictional waters subject to CDFW regulation) within the Project.

2.0 Project Description

SBVMWD proposes restoration of the Project as early implementation of the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan as well as part of a mitigation bank. Restoration activities will focus on improving channel conditions for the state and federally listed Santa Ana sucker (*Catostomus santaanae*) and improving overall aquatic functions and services of the site through removal of invasive species, replanting native species, removing trash and debris, reconfiguring sections of the existing channels and keeping transients from disturbing the site. Restoration activities have not been finalized and therefore could change in the future.

3.0 Project Location

The project site is located within the City of Riverside, Riverside County, California, north of Mission Inn Avenue, east of the Santa Ana River and west of Lake Evans. The center of the Project is located at approximately 33.993997°, -117.385669°. (Figures 1 and 2; all figures are included as Attachment 1).

4.0 Methodology

Prior to beginning the field delineation, aerial photography, U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, the National Hydrography Dataset, soil maps, and the National Wetlands Inventory were analyzed to determine the locations of potential areas of USACE, RWQCB, and CDFW jurisdiction. Based on the pre-field analysis it was determined that there was a potential for both wetland and non-wetland features, as defined below, to occur within the Project.

ICF biologists R.J. Van Sant, Kristen Klinefelter, and Marissa Maggio conducted the jurisdictional delineation on July 31, August 1 and August 3, 2018.

Potential wetlands were delineated using the methodology set forth in the 1987 USACE *Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the 2008 *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (USACE 2008a). To meet the definition of a potential wetland, the area must meet the following criteria: (1) a predominance of hydrophytic vegetation, (2) the presence of hydric soils, and (3) the presence of wetland hydrology. In addition, waters of the U.S. that were located at or below the OHWM and that met all 3 wetland criteria were mapped as non-wetland waters¹. Details of the application of these techniques are described below.

- Hydrophytic Vegetation: The hydrophytic vegetation criterion is satisfied at a location if greater than 50% of all the dominant species present within the vegetation unit have a wetland indicator status of obligate (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), or facultative (FAC) (Environmental Laboratory 1987). An OBL indicator status refers to plants that almost always occur in wetlands under natural conditions. A FACW indicator status refers to plants that usually occur in wetlands but are occasionally found elsewhere. A FAC indicator status refers to plants that are equally likely to occur in wetlands or elsewhere. An NI (no indicator) status designates that insufficient information was available to determine an indicator status. An NO (no occurrence) status indicates that the species does not occur in the region; when a plant with an NO status is found within a region, it usually indicates that the plant is ornamental. Plants with no indicator status are generally upland species(UPL). The wetland indicator status used for this report follows the *National Wetland Plant List* (Lichvar et al. 2016).
- **Hydric Soils:** The definition of a hydric soil is a soil that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (USDA/NRCS 1994). This determination is made based on various field indicators detailed in the *Arid West Supplement* and the *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States (Version 7.0)* (USDA/NRCS 2010). The soil map for the Project is included as Figure 3.
- **Wetland Hydrology:** Wetland hydrology is determined using indicators of inundation or saturation (flooding, ponding, or tidally influenced) detailed in the *Wetland Delineation Manual* and the *Arid West Supplement*.

Within areas that could potentially support wetlands, soil pits were dug to examine soil color and texture and determine the wetland boundary. A paired-pit technique was used (one sample point with wetland results paired with one sample point with non-wetland results, used to identify a wetland boundary).

Potential non-wetland waters were identified using field indicators for ordinary high water mark (OHWM) using the methodology set forth in *A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark in the Arid West Region of the Western United States* (USACE 2008b). Non-wetland waters are features that support indicators of flow (i.e., OHWM) but do not support a three-parameter wetland.

The jurisdictional features were recorded in the field on iPads using Arc Collector (ESRI software) and a Trimble R1 Global Navigation Satellite Systems Receiver unit, which provided sub-meter accuracy.

¹ Per direction from Michael LaDouceur, Senior Project Manager, of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - Carlsbad Field Office at the October 30, 2018 Upper Santa Ana River field visit.

5.0 Results

The site contains three channels: a concrete drainage channel, a low-flow channel and a spillway channel which converges with the low-flow channel into a single channel approximately in the middle of the site. In addition, the site contains a portion of the Santa Ana River (SAR). Table 1 below outlines the jurisdictional features within the Project. Reference photographs are included in Attachment 2 and wetland data forms are included in Attachment 3.

The SAR is located at the far western end of the site. A meander bend in the river historically occupied a large portion of the Fairmount Park area and the site, but the river has since been cut off by construction of the SAR levee and bike path. Habitat within the SAR is dominated by Fremont cottonwood, red willow, arroyo willow and mulefat with a few patches of tamarisk. The SAR within the site consists of the main river channel and it's floodplain and a channel that outflows from a large culvert underneath the SAR levee/bike path and flows south. Primary OHWM indicators consisted of a defined bed and bank and changes in vegetation characteristics. CDFW jurisdiction was mapped as the entire river channel from the levee on the east side of the river to the project boundary on the west side.

The low-flow channel flows from north-east to south-west within the site and eventually flows beneath the SAR levee/bike path through a large culvert and into the SAR. The channel originates at a culvert just west of Dexter Drive and is fed by water overtopping a riser/sluice gate within Evan's Lake. Water was flowing into the riser and slowly in the channel during field work. The entire low flow channel is non-wetland waters of the U.S., although the majority meets all 3-parameters of a wetland but because it's located below the OHWM was mapped as non-wetlands1. CDFW jurisdiction consisted of the low flow channel and adjacent riparian habitat, which consisted primarily of Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) and wild grape (*Vitis girdinia*), Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), Tree of Heaven (*Ailantus altissima*), and Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus spp.*).

The spillway channel is located north of the low-flow channel and flows from north-east to southwest across the Project. It converges with the low-flow channel approximately in the center of the site. The channel originates at the north-east end of the site from a culvert that carries Spring Brook Wash flows. In addition, flows come from Lake Evans over a spillway across Dexter Drive, which generally spills into the channel several times per year during large rain events. Water was present at the upstream end of the channel during the August 2018 site visit but was not present in the middle or downstream portion. The entire channel is non-wetland waters of the U.S., although the majority meets all 3-parameters of a wetland but because it's located below the OHWM was mapped as non-wetlands. CDFW jurisdiction consisted of the channel and adjacent riparian habitat, which coinsisted primarily of Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) and wild grape (*Vitis girdinia*), Mexican fan palm (*Washingtonia robusta*), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), Tree of Heaven (*Ailantus altissima*), arrowweed (*Pluchea sericiea*) and Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus spp.*).

The concrete drainage channel is located at the northern end of the site just north of the start of the spillway channel. The channel collects runoff from the neighboring residential development to the north and delivers it into the Project. Beyond the terminus of the channel there is no discernable channel or flow path. Water likely spreads out into sheetflow.

	Water	s of the U.S. (USACE/RWQ0	CB)	CDF	W jurisdictio	n	
	Non- wetland ¹ (ac.)	Non- wetland (ac.)	Non- wetland, concrete lined (ac.)	Total (ac.)	Streambed (ac.)	Riparian (ac.)	Total (ac.)	Linear Feet
Low-flow Channel	1.98	-	0.08	2.06	2.05	(2.02		3,489
Spillway Channel	0.83	0.14	-	0.97	0.98	62.82	65.85	2,624
Santa Ana River	-	1.98	-	1.98	1.99	3.33	5.32	640
Concrete Drainage	-	-	0.02	0.02	0.02	-	0.02	122
Total	2.81	2.12	0.10	5.03	5.04	66.15	71.19	6,875

¹ Meets 3 parameter wetland but because they are contained within a riverine feature and are located below the OHWM they were mapped as non-wetland WOUS

6.0 Conclusion

The Project is within the Middle Santa Ana River hydrologic unit code 10 watershed (1807020308) (Figure 4). All potential aquatic resources described above ultimately flow into the Santa Ana River, which in turn flows into the Pacific Ocean (a Traditional Navigable Waterway). All potential aquatic resources meet the definition of a three-parameter wetland or showed evidence of an OHWM and/or bed and bank and meet the definition of a non-wetland and/or streambed. All potential aquatic resources may be subject to regulation under Sections 404 and 401 of the Clean Water Act and Sections 1600–1616 of the California Fish and Game Code.

The information and results presented herein document the investigation, best professional judgment, and conclusions of ICF. It is correct and complete to the best of our knowledge. All jurisdictional delineations should be considered preliminary until reviewed and approved by the regulatory agencies.

Attachments

- 1. Figures
 - 1 Project Vicinity
 - 2 USGS Topography
 - 3 Soils
 - 4 Watershed
 - 5 Waters of the U.S.
 - 6 CDFW Jurisdictional Waters
- 2. Photo Log
- 3. Wetland Data Forms
- 4. Request for Corps Jurisdictional Determination (JD)

7.0 References

- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual.* Technical Report Y-87-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experimental Station.
- Lichvar, R. W., D. L. Banks, W. N. Kirchner, and N. C. Melvin. 2016. *The National Wetland Plant List*: 2016 wetland ratings. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008a. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region*. Version 2.0. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Report dated September 2008.
- ———. 2008b. A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark in the Arid West Region of the Western United States: A Determination Manual. August. Available: http://www.crrel.usace.army.mil/library/technicalreports/ERDC-CRREL-TR-08-12.pdf.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA/NRCS). 1994. Changes in Hydric Soils of the United States. *Federal Register* 59(133): 35680–35681, July 13, 1994.
- ———. 2010. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 7.0. L. M. Vasilas, G. W. Hurt, and C. V. Noble (eds.). USDA, NRCS, in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.

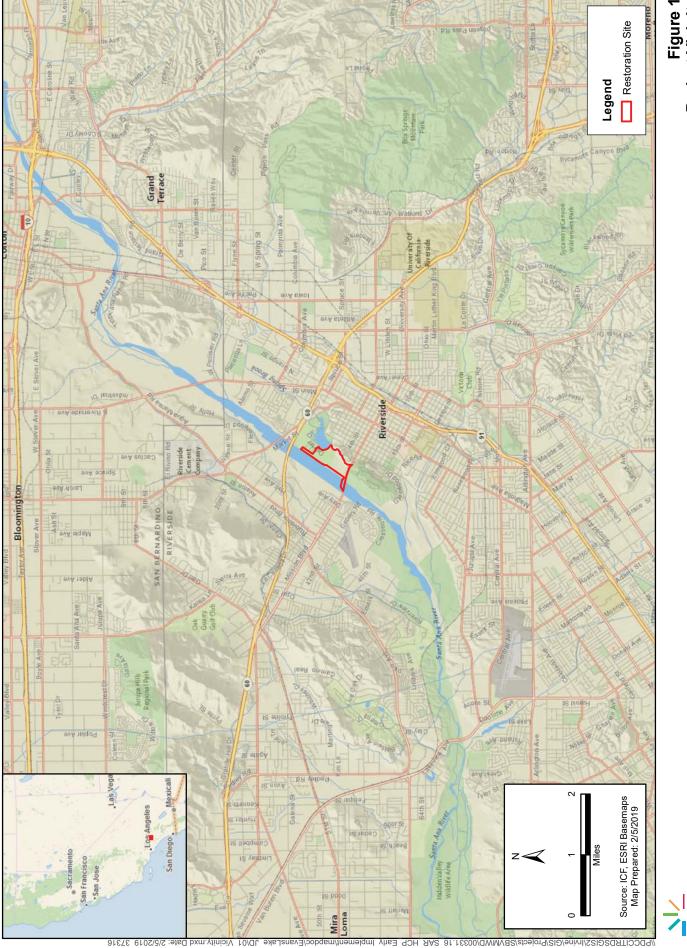


Figure 1 Project Vicinity Evan's Lake Drain Restoration Site

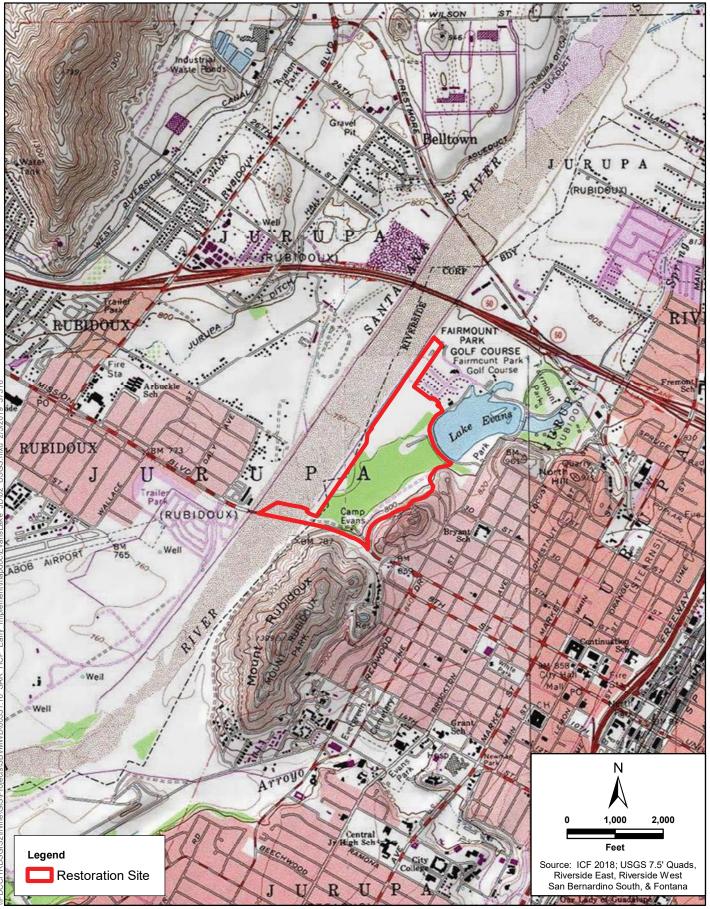




Figure 2 Topography Evan's Lake Drain Restoration Site

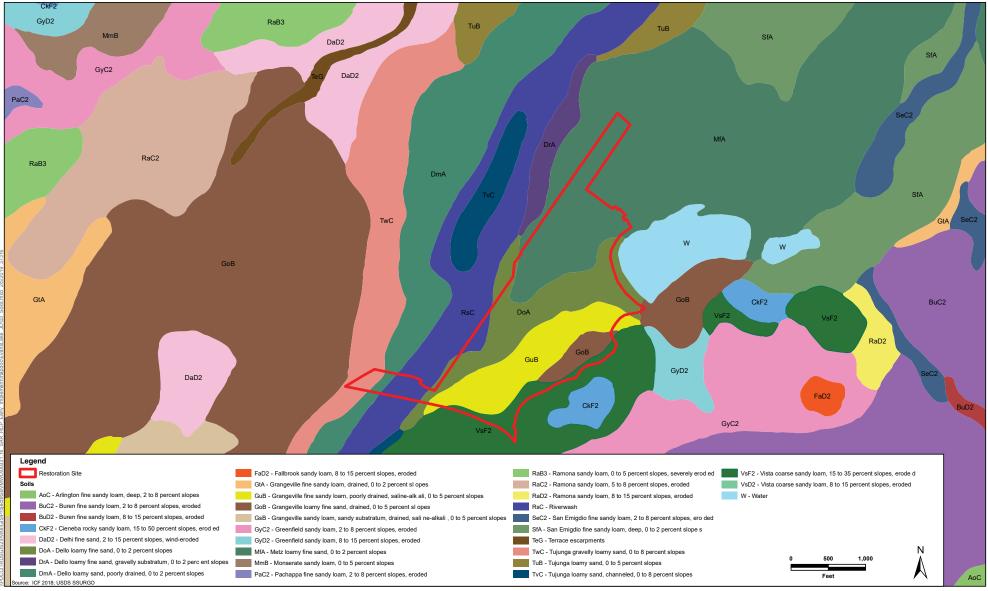




Figure 3 Soils Evan's Lake Drain Restoration Site

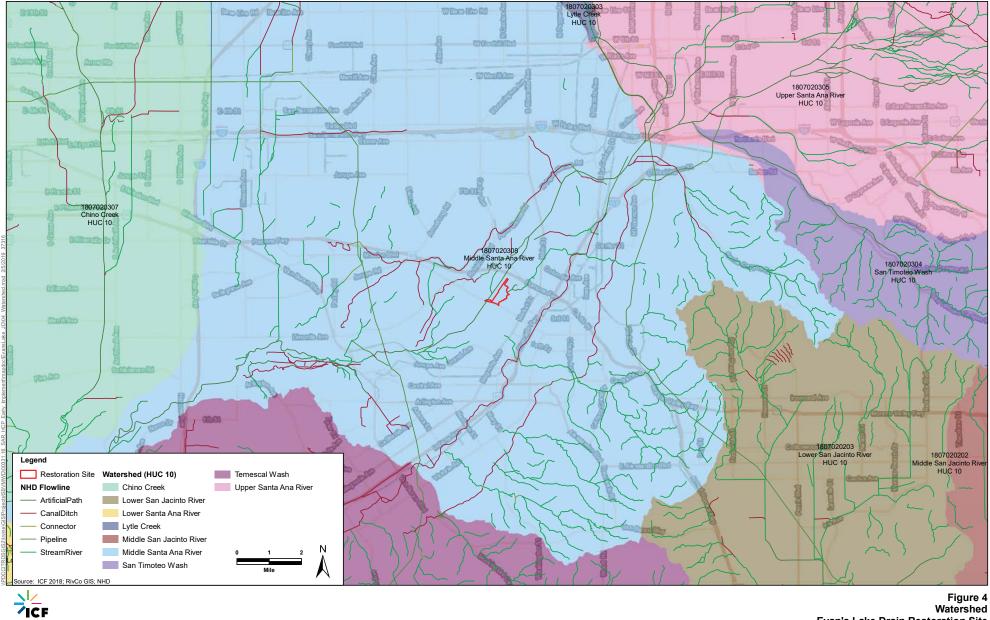


Figure 4 Watershed Evan's Lake Drain Restoration Site



Figure 5 Waters of the U.S. Evan's Lake Drain Restoration Site



Figure 6 CDFW Jurisdiction Evan's Lake Drain Restoration Site

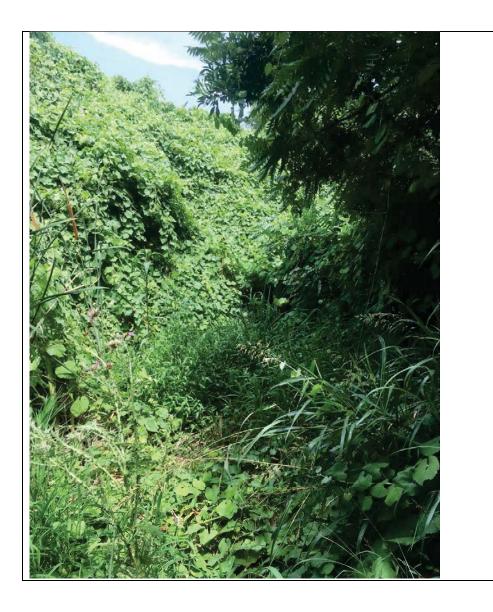


Photo 1

Date: July 31, 2018

Direction: SW

Description: Looking south-west towards the spillway channel, which is on the left side beneath the grape vines.

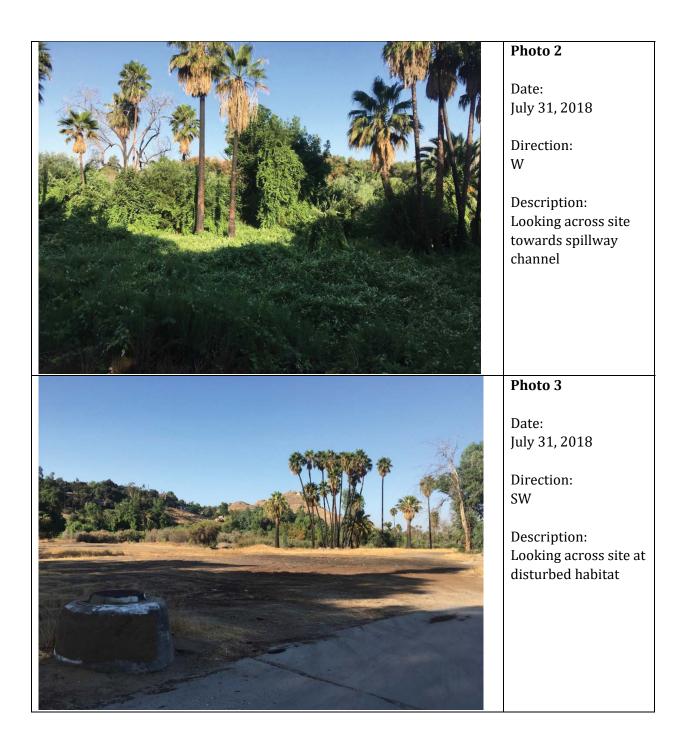


Photo 4
Date: July 31, 2018 Direction: S
Description: Looking across site at disturbed habitat and illegal trails
Photo 5
Date: July 31, 2018 Direction: W Description: Looking across site
from middle of site at wild grape dominated habitat

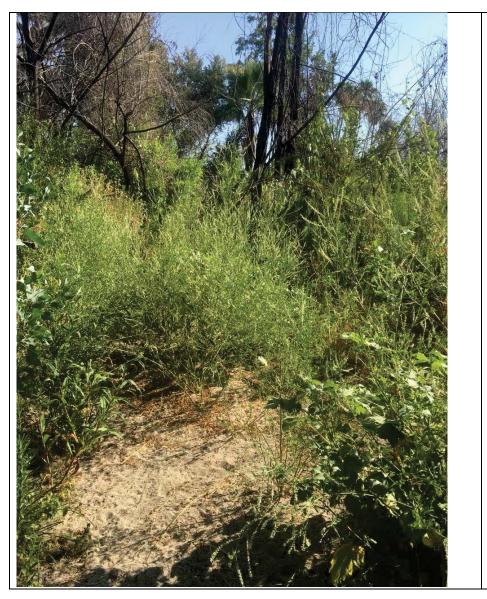


Photo 6

Date: July 31, 2018

Direction: S

Description: Looking downstream from within spillway channel

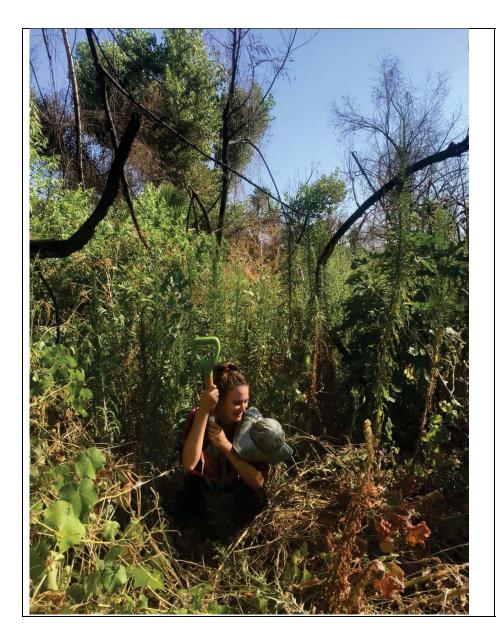
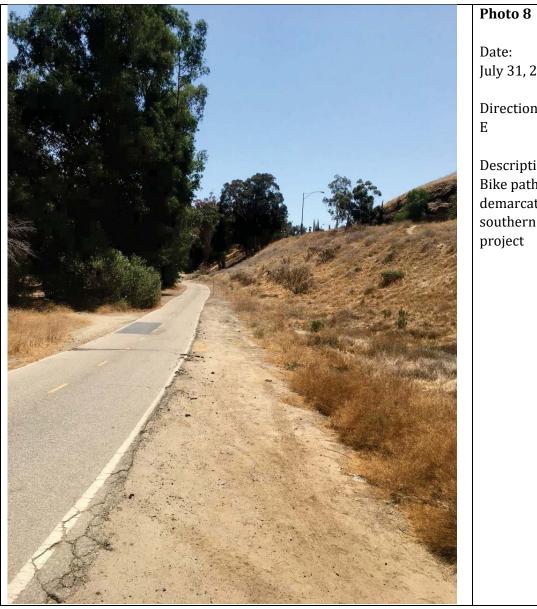


Photo 7

Date: July 31, 2018

Direction: NE

Description: Looking upstream just downstream of confluence of spillway channel and low flow channel

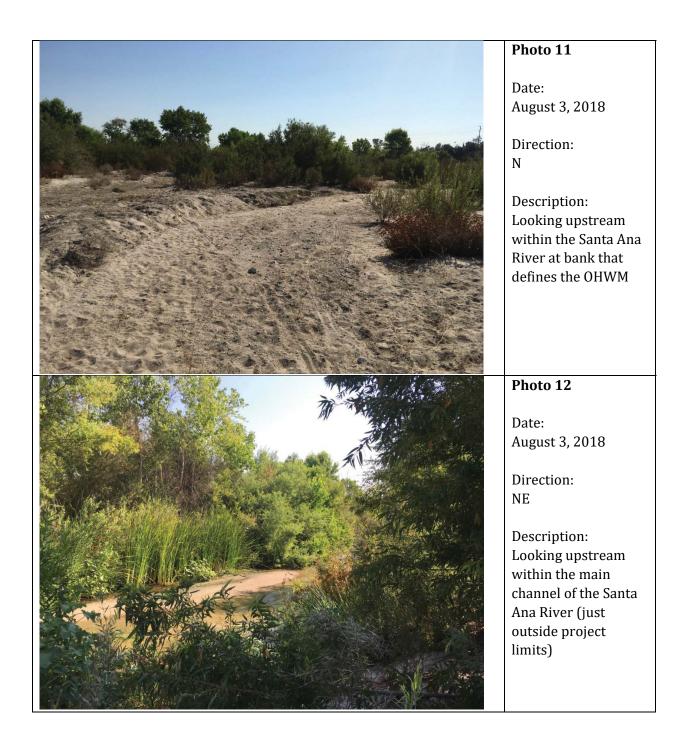


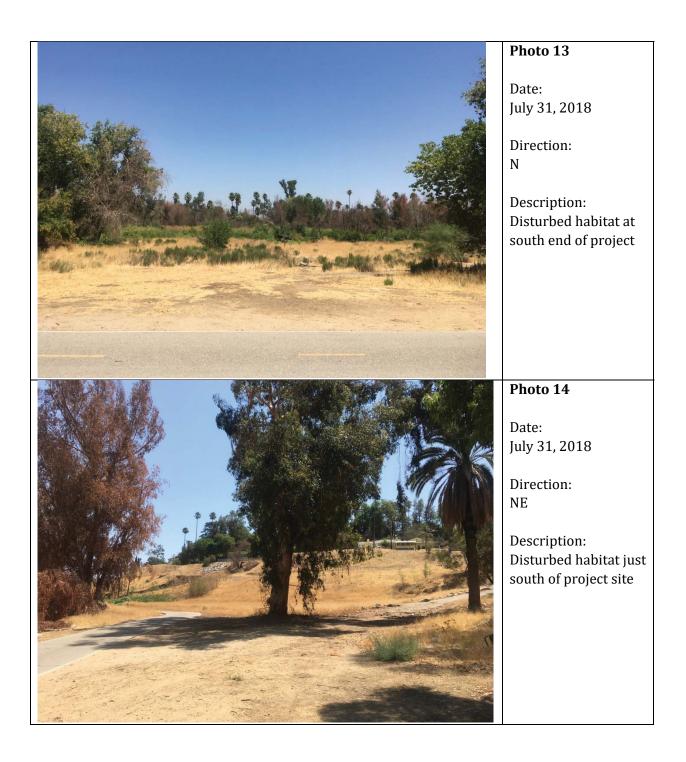
July 31, 2018

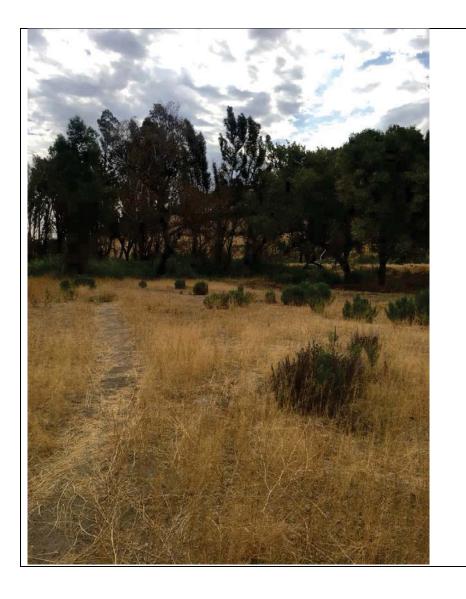
Direction:

Description: Bike path that demarcates the southern end of the project





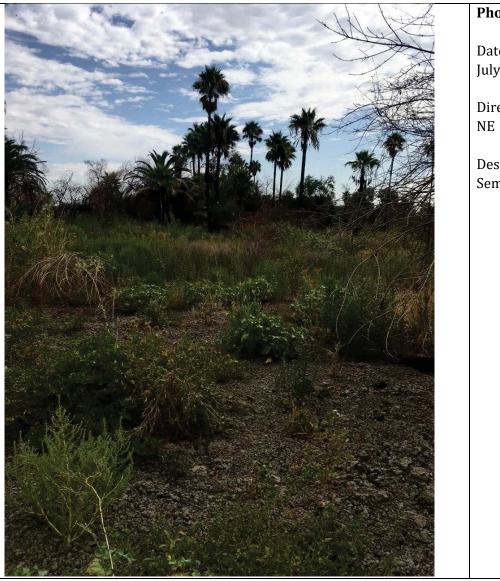




Date: July 31, 2018

Direction: E

Description: Disturbed habitat at south end of project site



Date: July 31, 2018

Direction: NE

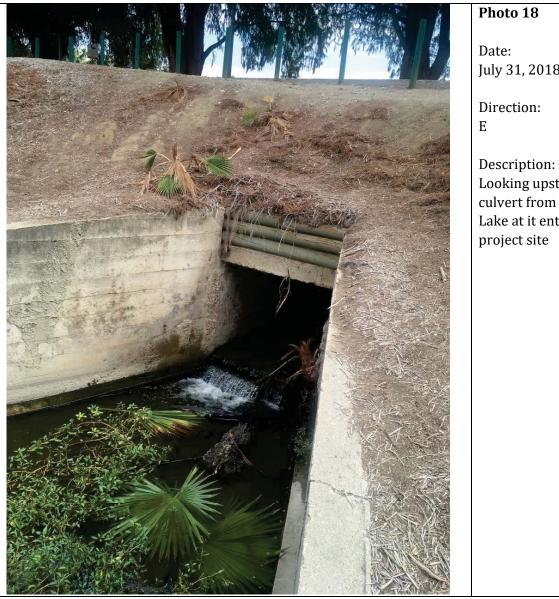
Description: Semi-disturbed lands



Date: July 31, 2018

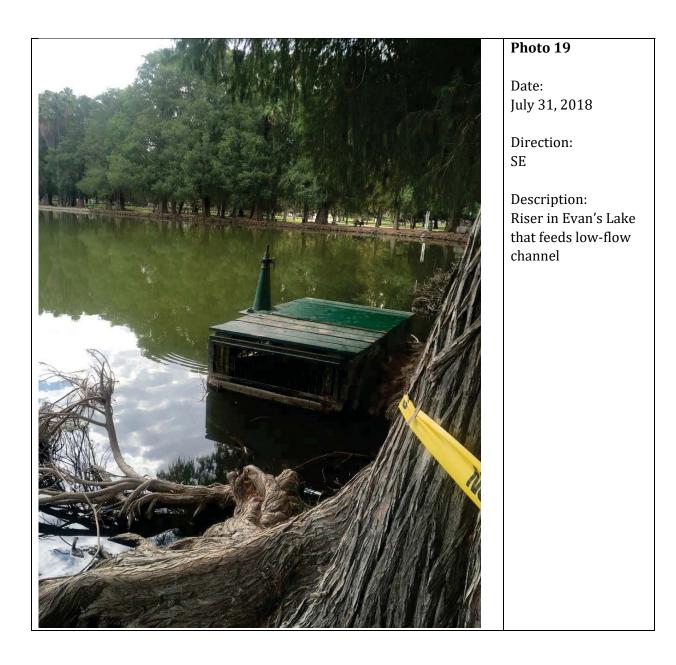
Direction: W

Description: Looking downstream at low-flow channel



July 31, 2018

Looking upstream at culvert from Evan's Lake at it enters the



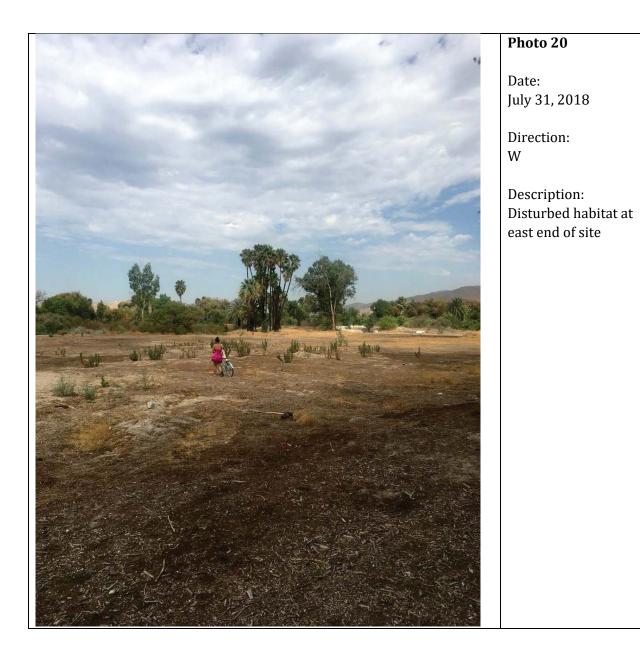
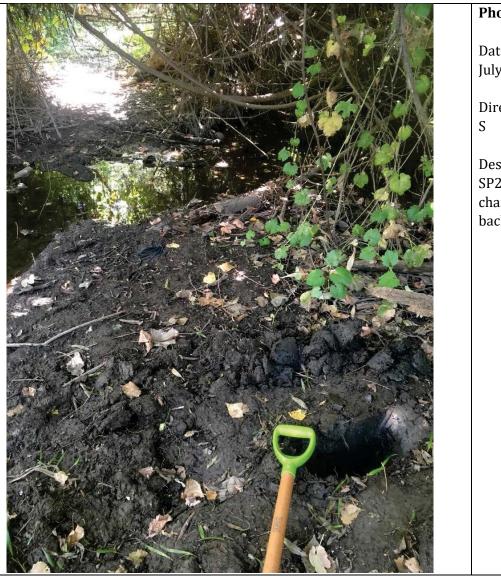


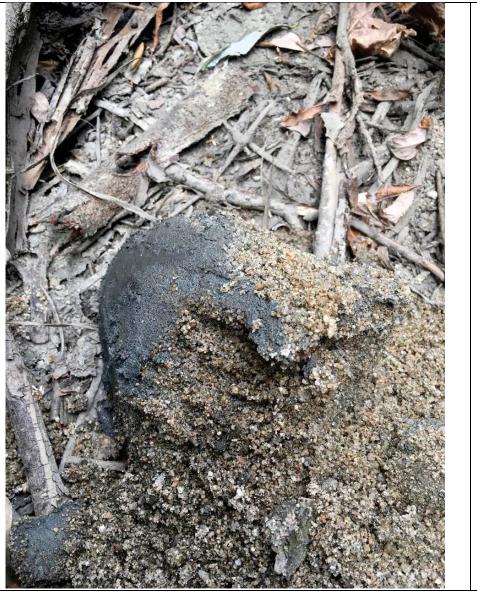
Photo 21 Date: July 31, 2018 Direction: W Description: SP1



Date: July 31, 2018

Direction: S

Description: SP2 with spillway channel in background

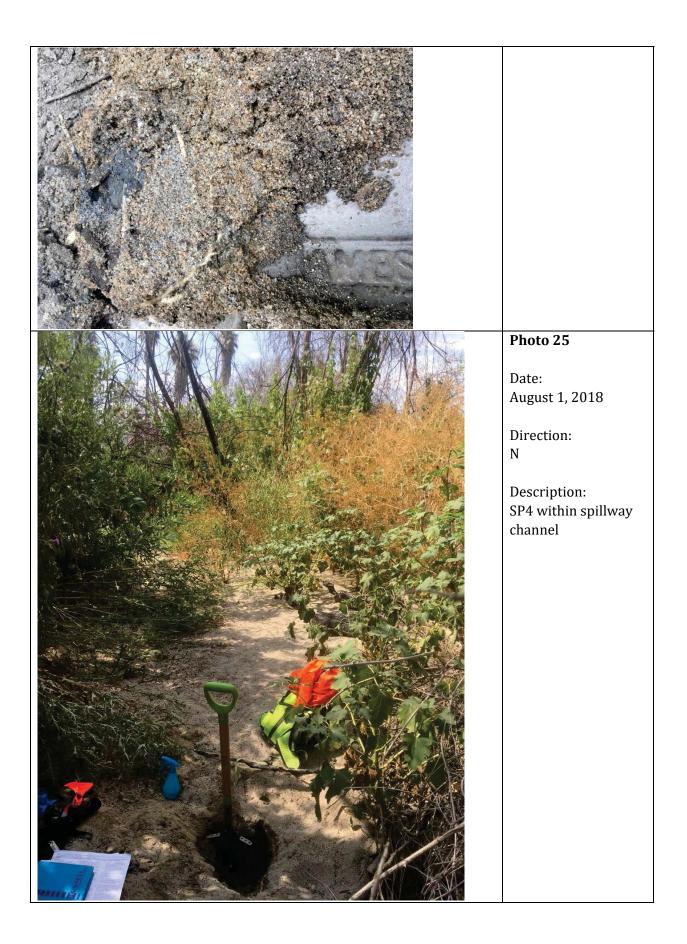


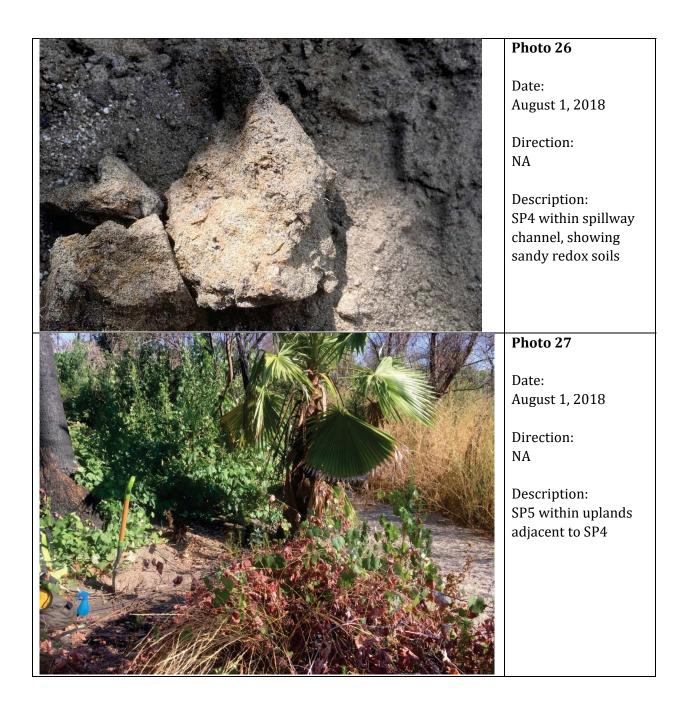
Photos 23 and 24

Date: July 31, 2018

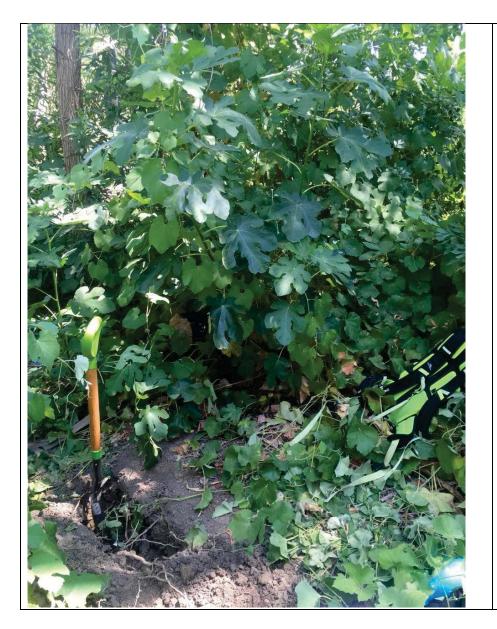
Direction: NA

Description: SP3. Sandy redox in top layers with gray/depleted lower layer





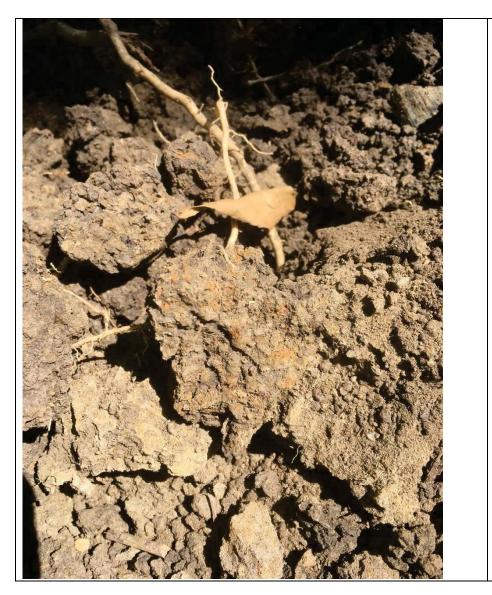




Date: August 1, 2018

Direction: NE

Description: SP7 in uplands adjacent to SP6



Date: August 1, 2018

Direction: NA

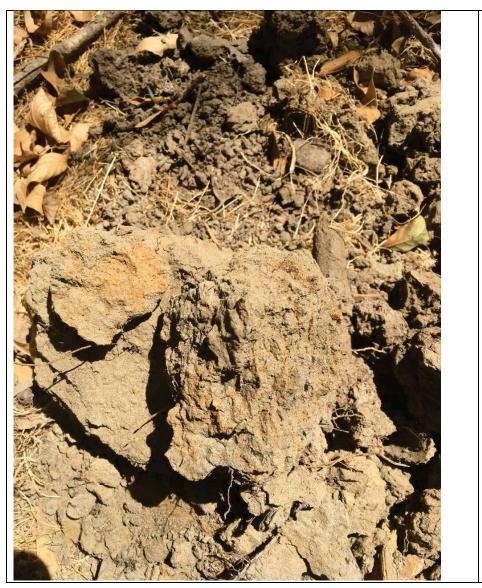
Description: SP7 in uplands adjacent to SP6



Date: August 3, 2018

Direction: NE

Description: SP11 in channel



Date: August 3, 2018

Direction: NA

Description: SP11 showing sandy redox



Date: August 3, 2018

Direction: N

Description: SP9 within side channel of Santa Ana River



Date: August 3, 2018

Direction: W

Description: SP10 adjacent to low flow of Santa Ava River



Date: August 3, 2018

Direction: N

Description: SP8 adjacent to low flow channel

Attachment 3 Wetland Data Forms

Project/Site: EVANS LAKE	City/County: <u>FIVERSIDE / RIVERSIDE</u> Sampling Date:	IVLY 31
Applicant/Owner: 56VMW0	City/County: <u>FIVERSIDE</u> Sampling Date: State: <u>CA</u> Sampling Point:	Stil
	Implicited Section, Township, Range:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): FLOOD PLATA	Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slop	e (%):
	Lat: <u>33.9969</u> Long: <u>-117.3820</u> Datum	
	NWI classification: F45H H ₃ O	FOR6STE
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for	r this time of year? Yes $\underline{}$ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology		No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	_ naturally problematic? $^{\prime\prime}$ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site m	ap showing sampling point locations, transects, important fea	atures, e
	No NoX Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes NoX	
Demarket	SPZ WISNE MAN CHARLEL.	
ST LOCATED ST-LFT AROLE	SY L WIRDE MATTA CALARAEL.	
APEA BUCNED SEVERAL VESAGE	But VEG 15 GROWING BACK	
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of p		
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of p	Absolute Dominant Indicator Dominance Test worksheet: <u>% Cover</u> Species? Status Number of Dominant Species 2	
1. SALIX GOODING11	<u>60</u> <u>Y</u> <u>Fac w</u> That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u>	(A)
2. WASHINGTONI RODANTA	<u>20</u> <u>N</u> <u>FAcw</u> Total Number of Dominant	
3. ITULE TEMOUTII	<u>35</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAcw?</u> Species Across All Strata:3_	(B
4Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10 For)	IIS = Total Cover Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	(A/
1	Prevalence Index worksheet:	
2	Total % Cover of: Multiply	
3	OBL species x 1 =	
	FACW species x 2 = FAC species x 3 =	
5	= Total Cover FACU species x 3 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>Stat</u>)	UPL species x 5 =	
1		(i
2	Drovelence Index = P/A =	
3	Hudrophytic Vogetation Indicators:	
5.		
6	Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹	
7		supporting
8	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹	,
	= Total Cover	,
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5,FT)	(no)/ FAC ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydro	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5FT) 1. VITIS GEOWA 2.	be present unless disturbed or problemati	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 57) 1. VMS GEOWA 2.	be present, unless disturbed or problemati (0) = Total Cover Hydrophytic	
1. VMIS GROWA	be present, unless disturbed or problemati <u>(a)</u> = Total Cover Hydrophytic Vegetation	

SOIL

SUIL							Sampling Point:	
Profile Desc	ription: (Describe	to the dept	h needed to document the ind	icator or co	onfirm the at	sence of ind	icators.)	
Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				,	
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist) %	Type ¹ Lo	oc ² Tex	ure	Remarks	
0-13	104P3/2	100						
		100			- LC	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	n REPOR	
			······································					
		- <u> </u>						
	1 <u></u>							
						120		
	ncentration D=Den	letion DM-	Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered o	r Contod So	nd Craina	² l costion:	PL=Pore Lining, M=Matri	
			.RRs, unless otherwise noted.			Location:	oblematic Hydric Soils ³ :	X
				•)			-	
Histosol	. ,		Sandy Redox (S5)			1 cm Muck (A		
·	ipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix (S6)			2 cm Muck (A	, , ,	
Black His			Loamy Mucky Mineral (F			Reduced Ver	. ,	
	n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F	2)		Red Parent M		
	Layers (A5) (LRR (C)	Depleted Matrix (F3)			Other (Explai	n in Remarks)	
	ck (A9) (LRR D)		Redox Dark Surface (F6					
	Below Dark Surfac	e (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (2			
	rk Surface (A12)		Redox Depressions (F8))		-	rophytic vegetation and	
	ucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Pools (F9)				ogy must be present,	
	leyed Matrix (S4)				u	nless disturbe	d or problematic.	
Restrictive L	ayer (if present):							
Туре:								,
Depth (inc	hes):				Hydr	ic Soil Prese	nt? Yes No _	X
Remarks:								
	UTK MELLE		NO LOT DA LOWER					
19		\sim , $c \kappa$	the cold and Lowerk					
HYDROLO	2V							
Wetland Hyd	Irology Indicators:							
Primary Indic	ators (minimum of o	ne required	check all that apply)		_	Secondary In	ndicators (2 or more requi	red)
Surface \	Nater (A1)		Salt Crust (B11)			Water M	arks (B1) (Riverine)	
High Wat	ter Table (A2)		Biotic Crust (B12)				nt Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturatio	· · /		Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)			posits (B3) (Riverine)	<i>'</i>)
	arks (B1) (Nonriver	ino)	Hydrogen Sulfide Odor	,		100 mm - 200	e Patterns (B10)	
				· · ·	- Deete (C2)			
	t Deposits (B2) (No	,	Oxidized Rhizospheres		g Roots (C3)		son Water Table (C2)	
	osits (B3) (Nonrive	rine)	Presence of Reduced I	. ,			Burrows (C8)	
	Soil Cracks (B6)		Recent Iron Reduction	in Tilled Soil	ls (C6)	Saturatio	on Visible on Aerial Image	ry (C9)
Inundatio	on Visible on Aerial I	magery (B7)) Thin Muck Surface (C7)		Shallow	Aquitard (D3)	
Water-St	ained Leaves (B9)		Other (Explain in Rema	arks)		FAC-Ne	utral Test (D5)	
Field Observ	ations:		······································					
Surface Wate	r Present? Y	es N	o $\underline{\times}$ Depth (inches):					
Water Table I			o <u>X</u> Depth (inches):					
								\sim
Saturation Pro (includes cap		es N	o <u> </u>		Wetland Hy	Irology Pres	ent? Yes No	
		gauge, mor	nitoring well, aerial photos, previ	ous inspectie	ons), if availa	ble [.]		
		330,01	g real, activit priotoo, provi					,
Demis							8	
Remarks:	XD HYDRO							
	1							

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site:	5 LATRE		City/County:(/21)	ALAMA/ALAA-M-	Sampling Date:	1/201
Applicant/Owner:				State: <u></u>		2
	on SANT, KRISTEN KLEIN			-		
	ce, etc.): FLOODPUAN /CHA					
Subregion (LRR):		Lat: <u>3</u>	3.9909	Long: -117.3820	Datum:	
Soil Map Unit Name: _//	ETZ LOAMY FINE SAND			NWI classific	ation: FRASH H. O For	EXIEO
Are climatic / hydrologic c	onditions on the site typical for	this time of yea	ar? Yes <u>X</u> No	(If no, explain in R	emarks.)	
Are Vegetation, S	oil, or Hydrology	_ significantly	disturbed? /V Are	"Normal Circumstances" p	resent? Yes X	No
	oil, or Hydrology					
SUMMARY OF FINI	DINGS – Attach site ma	p showing	sampling point	locations, transects	, important featur	es, et
Hydrophytic Vegetation	Present? Yes	No	Is the Sample	d Aroa		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes		within a Wetla		No	
Wetland Hydrology Pres	ent? Yes <u>~</u>	No				
Remarks:	TED NET OUTSIDE LOWFI		1 2	a la como de la como de	10 14 0	
				s march, s vrialing	Province 119 1	
	CHANNEL, SPLANTED BARED SEVERAL 185			1. 2.45.20		
	e scientific names of pla		New C. Stronge			
°		Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test work	sheet:	
Tree Stratum (Plot size		<u>% Cover</u> 75	Species? Status	Number of Dominant S		
1 JACH CADO	Col en			That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC:	_ (A)
3. Frax		10	N FRC	Total Number of Domin	~	
3.	VELUTINA		<u> </u>	Species Across All Stra	ta:	_ (B)
4		110	= Total Cover	Percent of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, o		(A/B
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: _/DF1)			That Are Obl., FACVV, (DI FAC.	_ (AVD
1				Prevalence Index wor	ksheet:	-
2					Multiply by:	
3	/			OBL species		
4				FACW species		
5				FAC species		
Herb Stratum (Plot size	SET 1		= Total Cover	FACU species		
1				UPL species		
2				Column Totals:	(A)	— (B)
				Prevalence Index	= B/A =	
4.				Hydrophytic Vegetatio	n Indicators:	
5				Dominance Test is		
				Prevalence Index is		
		<u> </u>		Morphological Adap data in Remarks	otations ¹ (Provide suppo or on a separate sheet	orting ;)
8	_		= Total Cover	Problematic Hydrop	hytic Vegetation ¹ (Expl	ain)
1. VITIS GIRDIN		75	·/ FAL	¹ Indicators of hydric soil be present, unless distu		must
2		75	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic		
% Bare Ground in Herb	Stratum % Cov			Vegetation	sXNo	

SOIL

Sampling Point: 5P2

Profile Descr	iption: (Describe 1	to the depth	needed to docur	nent the in	dicator o	or confirm	the absence	of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix			x Features				
(inches)	Color (moist)		Color (moist)	%	lype'	Loc ²	Texture	
0-16	5y 2.5/1	/00				and the second second second	MUCKY LL	4
								H25 000:2
		<u> </u>						9
			-					
¹ Type: C=Co	ncentration, D=Depl	etion RM=R	educed Matrix CS	S=Covered	or Coate	 d Sand Gra	ains ² l o	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
	ndicators: (Applica							of Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (Sandy Redo		,			Muck (A9) (LRR C)
	pedon (A2)		Stripped Ma	• •				Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black His	• • • •		K Loamy Muc		(F1)			ced Vertic (F18)
🔟 Hydroger	n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gley	ed Matrix (Red P	arent Material (TF2)
	Layers (A5) (LRR C	;)	Depleted M				Other	(Explain in Remarks)
	k (A9) (LRR D)	<i></i>	Redox Dark	•				
	Below Dark Surface	e (A11)	Depleted Da				31	
	k Surface (A12) Jcky Mineral (S1)		Redox Dep Vernal Pool		8)			of hydrophytic vegetation and hydrology must be present,
	eyed Matrix (S4)			5 (19)				listurbed or problematic.
	ayer (if present):							
Type:								
	hes):						Hydric Soi	l Present? Yes <u>/ No</u>
Remarks:								
rtemanto.	SATULO SOIL	, LOTS OF	ORAMICS					
HYDROLOG	θY							
Wetland Hyd	rology Indicators:							
Primary Indica	ators (minimum of o	ne required;	check all that appl	/)			Seco	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
🔀 Surface V	Vater (A1)		Salt Crust	(B11)			V	Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine)
🔟 High Wat	er Table (A2)		Biotic Crus	st (B12)				Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturatio	n (A3)		Aquatic In	vertebrates	; (B13)		<u> </u>	Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Water Ma	arks (B1) (Nonriveri	ne)	$\underline{\times}$ Hydrogen	Sulfide Od	or (C1)		<u> </u>	Drainage Patterns (B10)
Sediment	Deposits (B2) (Nor	nriverine)	Oxidized F	hizospher	es along l	Living Roo	ts (C3) E	Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
🔟 Drift Dep	osits (B3) (Nonriver	ine)	Presence	of Reduced	d Iron (C4)	_ (Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Surface S	Soil Cracks (B6)		Recent Iro	n Reductio	n in Tillec	Soils (C6) _ 8	Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Inundatio	n Visible on Aerial I	magery (B7)	Thin Muck	Surface (C	27)		8	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Water-Sta	ained Leaves (B9)		Other (Exp	lain in Rer	narks)		F	AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observ	ations:							
Surface Wate	r Present? Ye	es No	Depth (in	ches):		_		
Water Table F	Present? Ye	es 🔣 No	Depth (in	ches):	2	_		
Saturation Pre		es <u>X</u> No	Depth (in	ches):	>	_ Wetla	and Hydrolog	y Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
(includes capi	llary fringe) orded Data (stream		toring well agric	photoe pro			if available:	
Describe Net	orden Data (stredill	gauge, mon	toring well, aerial	notos, pre			n avalidule.	
Domorko								
Remarks:								

WEILAND DETE			/	-7/2/
Project/Site: EVANS LAKE	City/0	County: <u>FIV. /</u>	DIV.	_ Sampling Date:7/31/20/8
Applicant/Owner: <u>SBVMWP</u>			State: CA	_ Sampling Point: <u>9</u> 3
Investigator(s): RJ VAN SANT, KHISTEN KUEIN	FELTER Secti	on, Township, Ra	nge:	
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):				
Subregion (LRR):C	Lat: <u>33,9a</u>	52	Long: -117. 384	7 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: METZ LOAMY FILE SAND			NWI classi	fication: FRESH H.O. FARESTED / SH
re climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th	is time of year?	res <u>X</u> No _	(If no, explain in	Remarks.)
re Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	significantly distu	rbed? 📈 🛛 Are '	"Normal Circumstances"	' present? Yes $_$ No $__$
re Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally problem	atic? 📈 🛛 (If ne	eeded, explain any answ	vers in Remarks.)
UMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map	showing san	npling point l	ocations, transect	s, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X	No			
Hydric Soil Present? Yes		Is the Sampled	l Area	× N
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes 📈		within a wetiar	nd? Yes <u>/</u>	NO
Remarks: 59 LOCATED IN MAIN CONTRACT	570% C 10	6 (), 1, 10 -	a la Et ain	and alles can be
IN UPARTS AS CHARACE WAS NE MAS DEVINITING XITTUETUARS,	NICISEU 1	INTI PITI WOULD	my - is for that	St IN ELEVATION THE
EGETATION – Use scientific names of plan	nts.			
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 fl.)		minant Indicator	Dominance Test wo	
1. Hushington rabusta	/O^	Y FACW	Number of Dominant That Are OBL, FACW	
2. Scilix laevigata	40	Y FACW		
3			Total Number of Dom Species Across All St	()
4			Percent of Dominant	Spocios
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10 M)	<u>_50</u> = To	tal Cover	That Are OBL, FACW	, or FAC:(A/B)
1.			Prevalence Index wo	orksheet:
2				Multiply by:
3			OBL species	x 1 =
ł			FACW species	x 2 =
5				x 3 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)	= To	otal Cover		x 4 =
1. <u>Cyperus eragrostis</u>		Y FACN		x 5 = (B)
2				
3				x = B/A =
۱	:		Hydrophytic Vegetat	
5			Dominance Test i	
				aptations ¹ (Provide supporting
7			data in Remar	ks or on a separate sheet)
	~	tal Cover	Problematic Hydr	ophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>544</u>)			1 million to mark to the	all and wattened built is a second
1. Vitis grasiana	-15 1	FAC	be present, unless dis	bil and wetland hydrology must turbed or problematic.
2		tal Cover	Hydrophytic	
	= 10	COLOUACI	Vegetation	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cove	a of Disting of the		Present? Y	es No

N

50%

= 25 10% = 10

SOIL

Sampling Point: <u>93</u>

Profile Des	cription: (Describe	to the dep	th needed to docu	ment the i	ndicator	or confirm	n the absence	e of indicators.)
Depth (inchos)	Matrix	0/		x Feature		1.0.02	Tauduma	Demeric
(inches) 0-2.5	Color (moist) 16 yr 4/1	<u>%</u> 80	Color (moist) 104R 1/4		Type'	Loc ²	 LC	Remarks
-				20	<u> </u>			
25-14	10 YE 10/1	75	7,5472 6/8	25	<u> </u>	M		FEDDE IN SAMO, STRAPED REPORCI
16-20	2,54 5/1	100					LC	VERY ARAY/DEPLETED
	_			_				
¹ Type: C=C	Concentration, D=De	oletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, C	- S=Covered	d or Coate	d Sand G	rains. ² Lo	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
	Indicators: (Applie							s for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso	ol (A1)		🔀 Sandy Red	ox (S5)			1 cm l	Muck (A9) (LRR C)
	Epipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma					Muck (A10) (LRR B)
	Histic (A3)		Loamy Muc	•	• •		Reduc	ced Vertic (F18)
	jen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gle		(F2)			Parent Material (TF2)
	ed Layers (A5) (LRR	C)	$\underline{\times}$ Depleted M	. ,			Other	(Explain in Remarks)
	luck (A9) (LRR D)		Redox Darl		. ,			
·	ed Below Dark Surfac	ce (A11)	Depleted D		· · ·		2	
	Dark Surface (A12)		Redox Dep		F8)			of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Poo	ls (F9)				hydrology must be present,
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)	·					unless o	disturbed or problematic.
Type:	Layer (if present):							
	nches):						Hydria Soi	l Present? Yes 🗶 No
Remarks:							Hyunc Sol	
Remarks.								
HYDROLC	DGY							
Wetland Hy	ydrology Indicators	:						
Primary Indi	licators (minimum of	one require	d; check all that app	ly)			Seco	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	e Water (A1)		Salt Crust	(B11)				Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High W	/ater Table (A2)		Biotic Cru	st (B12)				Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturat	tion (A3)		Aquatic In	vertebrate	es (B13)			Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	Marks (B1) (Nonrive	rine)	Hydrogen					Drainage Patterns (B10)
	ent Deposits (B2) (No		Oxidized I			Living Roo		Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	eposits (B3) (Nonrive		Presence		-	-		Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	e Soil Cracks (B6)	,	Recent Irc	on Reducti	on in Tille	, d Soils (C6		Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	tion Visible on Aerial	Imagery (B				,		Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	Stained Leaves (B9)	0 , (Other (Ex					AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Obse					,			
Surface Wa	ater Present?	res	No <u>×</u> Depth (in	ches):				
Water Table			No $\underline{\times}$ Depth (in			_		
Saturation F	Present?	res <u>×</u>	No Depth (in	iches):	16	Wetl	and Hydrolog	y Present? Yes X No
	apillary fringe)							
Describe Re	ecorded Data (strean	n gauge, m	unitoring well, aerial	pnotos, pr	evious ins	pections),	IT available:	
Remarks:								

WETLAND	DETERMINA	TION DATA	FORM -	Arid West	Region
---------	-----------	-----------	--------	-----------	--------

Project/Site: EVAN'S LAVE	City/County: PIV. /PIV. Sampling Date: 7/3/208
Applicant/Owner: SRV/MWD	State: <u>CA</u> Sampling Point: <u>574</u>
Investigator(s): R.J. VAN SANT, KRISTENK	EIMENTER_ Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Local relief (concave, convex, none): Crack Market Slope (%): /
Subregion (LRR):	Lat: <u>33.9937</u> Long: <u>-117.3867</u> Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: DECLO LOAMY FILE SAL	NWI classification: FRESH Has FORESTED/SHRU
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for	r this time of year? Yes <u>Y</u> . No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	_ significantly disturbed? $^{\prime\prime}$ Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _ ${ imes}$ No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally problematic? 🔨 (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site m	ap showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
	No Is the Sampled Area No within a Wetland? Yes
Remarks: SITE BURNED SUBRAL YEARS	ACO, SAMPLE POINT LOLATED IN MAIN CHANNEL. STUDY BUTTOM
CHTUNEL, VEG 15 GROWING 3A	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

		Absolute	Dominant		Dominance Test worksheet:		
	<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 ft</u>) 1. <u>Mashingtoni robusta</u>	10		FACW	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	5	(A)
	2 3				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	0	(B)
	4 Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>! Ĵ</u> f+)	10	= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	83%	(A/B)
	1. Salix laevigata	15	Y	FACH	Prevalence Index worksheet:		
	2. Salix lasinlepis	15	Y	FACW	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	_
	3				OBL species x	1 =	_
	4				FACW species x	2 =	
	5.				FAC species x	3 =	_
			= Total Co	ver	FACU species x	4 =	_
	Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> <u>P</u>)				UPL species x \$	5 =	_
50%	1. Vanthium strumarium	20	<u> </u>	FAC	Column Totals: (A))	_ (B)
= 32.5	Z. Dirsium Vuldare		/				
20%	3. Freniculum Vulgare			NI	Prevalence Index = B/A =		
=13	4				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicat	tors:	
	5				\underline{X} Dominance Test is >50%		
	6				Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^1$		
	7				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (data in Remarks or on a s	(Provide support separate sheet)	ling
	8	65	= Total Co	ver	Problematic Hydrophytic Veg	jetation ¹ (Explai	n)
	1. Vitis giroridia	30	<u> Y </u>	FAC	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and weth be present, unless disturbed or p		nust
	2		= Total Co	ver	Hydrophytic		
	% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover				Vegetation Present? Yes X	No	
	Remarks:				<u>. </u>		

SOIL

with the

Sampling Point: ______

Profile Desc	ription: (Describe t	o the depth	needed to docur	nent the i	ndicator	or confirm	the absence	of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix			x Feature				
(inches)	Color (moist)	<u>%</u>	Color (moist)		_Type ¹	_Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0-13	10yr 4/2		104R 4/6	5	<u> </u>	PL	Str. A.	REPOX COUR. MESEAT
<u>1</u> 3-16	<u>/oyr 4/4</u>	<u> 10 </u>	10 yr 9/3			<u></u>	<u>Str. A. </u>	REAL CONTEN STON MAINS
	oncentration, D=Deplendicators: (Applica					d Sand Gr	ains. ² Lo	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
					eu.)			-
Histosol	. ,		Stripped M					Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Black Hi	vipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma		1 (E1)			Muck (A10) (LRR B) ced Vertic (F18)
	n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gley					arent Material (TF2)
•	Layers (A5) (LRR C)	Depleted M		(1 2)			(Explain in Remarks)
	ck (A9) (LRR D)	,	Redox Dark		(F6)			()
5.4	Below Dark Surface	(A11)	Depleted D					
Thick Da	rk Surface (A12)		Redox Dep	ressions (I	F8)		³ Indicators	of hydrophytic vegetation and
	lucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Pool	ls (F9)			wetland	hydrology must be present,
	leyed Matrix (S4)						unless d	listurbed or problematic.
	ayer (if present):							
Туре:			_					
Depth (ind	ches):		_				Hydric Soil	Present? Yes <u> </u>
Remarks:								
	·				12			
HYDROLO	GY							
Wetland Hyd	trology Indicators:							
Primary Indic	ators (minimum of or	ne required;	check all that appl	V)			Seco	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)		Salt Crust	(B11)			V	Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High Wa	ter Table (A2)		Biotic Crus					Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturatio	on (A3)		$\overline{ imes}$ Aquatic In		s (B13)			Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Water M	arks (B1) (Nonriverii	ne)	Hydrogen					Drainage Patterns (B10)
Sedimer	t Deposits (B2) (Non	riverine)	Oxidized F	Rhizosphe	res along	Living Roo	ts (C3) C	Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Drift Dep	osits (B3) (Nonriver i	i ne)	Presence	of Reduce	d Iron (C4	·)	C	Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		Recent Iro	n Reducti	on in Tilleo	d Soils (C6) _ s	Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Inundatio	on Visible on Aerial In	nagery (B7)	Thin Muck	Surface (C7)		s	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Water-St	ained Leaves (B9)		Other (Exp	olain in Re	marks)		F	AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observ							•	
Surface Wate	er Present? Ye	es No	\sim Depth (in	ches):		_		
Water Table			$- \stackrel{\checkmark}{\frown}$ Depth (in					
Saturation Pr		es No	$- \underline{\times}$ Depth (in	ches):		_ Wetla	and Hydrolog	y Present? Yes <u>×</u> No
(includes cap Describe Red	illary fringe) corded Data (stream g	naune moni	toring well serial	nhotos pr	evique ine	nections)	if available.	
	Served Data (Stream)	gaage, mom	tering wen, deridi	priotos, pr		peccions), I		
Remarks:								
Normaria.								

2				- Arid West Region
Investigator(s): <u>P</u> <u>Max Sax1</u> , <u>XHSR_P KLEAVEUTE(</u>	Site: EVANS LAKE			
Landrom (hillislope, terrace, etc.): $\underline{\neg EEAeE}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): \underline{C} Lat: $\underline{32}, \underline{773}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): \underline{C} Lat: $\underline{32}, \underline{773}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): \underline{C} Lat: $\underline{32}, \underline{773}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): \underline{C} Lat: $\underline{32}, \underline{773}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): \underline{Are} Vave (Late) $\underline{373}, \underline{773}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): \underline{Are} Vave (Late) $\underline{373}, \underline{773}$ Local relief (concave, convex, none): $\underline{\land vavE}$ Stope (%, Subregion (LRR): $\underline{720}, \underline{410}, \underline{510}, \underline{720}, \underline{510}, 5$	nt/Owner: SBVMWP			
Subregion (LRR): C Lat: 33.7736 Long: -117,3867 Datum: Soli Map Unit Name: DELLO Langer, Frie SAmod No No No No No No No Are dimatic / hydrologic conditions if the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no explain in Remarks) Are Vegetation Soli Map Unit Name: Delum: No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks) Are Vegetation Soli	ator(s): RJ UAN SANT, KRISTER, KIENF	ELTER_ Sect	on, Township, Ra	ange:
Subregion (LRR): C Lat: 33.7736 Long: -117,3867 Datum: Soli Map Unit Name: DELLO Langer, Frie SAmod No No No No No No No Are dimatic / hydrologic conditions if the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no explain in Remarks) Are Vegetation Soli Map Unit Name: Delum: No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks) Are Vegetation Soli	m (hillslope, terrace, etc.): <u>TEARACE</u>	Loca	I relief (concave,	convex, none): Slope (%):
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (ff no. explain in Remarks.) Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology ignificantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes Yes Are Yormal Circumstances. Yes	on (LRR):C	Lat: <u>33.79</u>	36	_ Long:!17. 3867 Datum:
Are Vegetation Soil or Hydrology significantly disturbed?// Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes Ite and the second s	P Unit Name: DELLO LOAMY FIFE SAM	9		NWI classification: FRESH 140 FOLEST
Are VegetationSoilor Hydrologynaturally problematic? ✓ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.) SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important feature Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? YesNo Hydrology Present? YesNo Wetland Hydrology Present? YesNo Remarks: S/1E \$ULAGN \$KL\$EAL /F.\$ #Go. VEG HAD moShLy Geaw #KK. Si COCATED ON FLOONPRINN \$KEVEN \$\scilled{1}\$ for 753 for 760 for \$MD Hydraft \$KN0 H\$42 for 4 Provaft \$KN0 FAC: 1.	natic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th			
Are VegetationSoilor Hydrologynaturally problematic? ✓ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.) SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important feature Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? YesNo Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? YesNo Wetland Hydrology Present? YesNo Remarks: S/1 5 5 4 60 x 45 4 x / F 5 4 60 x 1/5 3 Fr1 x60x 4 x60 x 5/5 4 VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants. Dominant indicator Tree Stratum (Plot size:3OF1	jetation , Soil , or Hydrology	significantly distu	bed?// Are	"Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important feature Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X Remarks: Sylf & Alfan & Kigket YRS & AGo, VEG Hans Involve Glaver McK. Silf Locando Du Ficomittanu Bickli Internet Stratum Silf Locando Du Ficomittanu Bickli Internet Stratus Dominant Channel Stratus Tree Stratum (Plot size: 20F1 Absolute Dominant Indicator Species? Status Dominant Species Internet Indicator Species? Status Number of Dominant Species Internet Indicator Species? Status Number of Dominant Species Internet Indicator Species? Status Percent of Dominant Species Internet Indicator Species? Status Percent of Dominant Species Internet Indicator Species? Status Percent of Dominant Species Internet Indicator Internet Indicator Species? Status Percent of Dominant Species Internet Indicator Species? Internet Indicator Internet Internet Indicator Internet I				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? No X Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X within a Wetland? Yes No X Remarks: S 12 \$LALAD \$ZL\$LAL YES AGO, V\$G HAD IN V\$TLY GBaway \$ACK. S1 LOCATED oxy From \$\$body \$\$ \$F\$ A Mo X VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants. Dominant Indicator Mominant Indicator Nome of Dominant Species 1. MSCHUM Secure Species? Status No Nome of Dominant Species 2.				· · ·
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No within a Wetland? Yes No Remarks: S112 BURKID XUERL YES PGO. VEG HAD INVSTUY GELVAN BYCK. S1 <	TART OF FINDINGS – Attach site map			ocations, transects, important reatures, e
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No within a Wetland? Yes No Remarks: S11E BULLED SCIENCE Yes No Yes No Xes S1 DUCMED OU FLOOMPLAND BENCH Yes No Yes No Xes VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30F7 Absolute % Cover Dominant Indicator % Cover Dominance Test worksheet: 1. MSHMULTOPH REDUCTA S Y MeV Total Number of Dominant Species Z 3. Septies Across All Strate: 4 Percent of Dominant Species So Y 1. MSHMULTOPH REDUCTA S Total Number of Dominant Species So Total Number of Dominant Species So 2. Saming/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: (1) F1 Saming/Shrub Stratus 4 Percent of Dominant Species So 3. Saming/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: (1) F1 Saming/Shrub Stratus 4 Percent of Dominant Species So 4. Saming/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: (1) F1 Saming/Shrub Stratus 4 Saming/Shrub Stratus A			Is the Sampled	Area
Remarks: SITE BULLING SUBJECT IN STORY GRAWN HACK. STOCKNEED ON FLOOMPLATIN BERCH AND THISTRY GRAWN HACK. STOCKNEED ON FLOOMPLATIN BERCH AND THISTRY GRAWN HACK. VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30FT) 1. WS COVER Species? Status Number of Dominant Species 2. Status Y Y That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 3. Species? Y Y Total Number of Dominant Species 3. Species S Y Percent of Dominant Species 50 1. Species Total Number of Dominant Species 50 50 1. Species Total Number of Dominant Species 50 1. Species Total Number of Dominant Species 50 3. Species Total % Cover of: Multiply by: 3. Species Total % Cover of: Multiply by: 3. Species Total % Cover of: X = 72 4. Species Secies Total % Cover of: Multiply by: 3. Species Total % Cover of:				
S1 LOCATED ON FLOODPRIATIN BRACH ~ 7.3 FT ABOR WATH CHRANEL AND ABJE 514 VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants. Tree Stratum (Plot size: $30F7$) Absolute $\frac{5}{8}$ Cover $\frac{5}{8}$ Status Dominant Indicator $\frac{8}{8}$ Cover $\frac{5}{8}$ Status Number of Dominant Species $\frac{1}{2}$ 1. $\frac{1}{4}$ Secure $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{7}{8}$ Rev Total Number of Dominant Species $\frac{1}{2}$ Total Species $\frac{1}{2}$ Total Species $\frac{1}{2}$ Total Number of Dominant Species $\frac{1}{2}$ Total Species $\frac{1}{2}$ <				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Image: Stratum (Plot size: 3067) Absolute Dominant Indicator Stratum (Plot size: 3067) Dominant Indicator Species? Status 1. $MSHull.roop$) $R=0x<7a$ 2 Image: Total Number of Dominant Species 2 3. 3 5 7 $9t$ Mt.W Total Number of Dominant Species 2 3. 5 5 7 7 Total Number of Dominant Species 5 1. 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 2. 3 5 5 7 7 7 7 3. -1 -1 -1 7 7 7 7 7 7 4. -1 -1 7 </td <td>NO. SITE BUCKER SELERAL YES AGO.</td> <td>VEG HAS M</td> <td>USTLY AROUN</td> <td>BACK.</td>	NO. SITE BUCKER SELERAL YES AGO.	VEG HAS M	USTLY AROUN	BACK.
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3067) Absolute $\%$ Cover $Species?$ Status Dominant Indicator $\%$ Cover $Status Dominante Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2. Z 2. 5 7 90 W/ 70 $	SP LOCATED ON FLOODPLANN BEALL	1~2-3 M	THOSE WATH O	HOWAEL AND MODE SP 4
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3067) Absolute % Cover $3 = \frac{5}{2}$ Dominant Indicator Species? Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 2. 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 4 3 4 4 3 3 4 3 3 4 4 3 4 3 4 4 3 4 4 4 3 4 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
Tree Stratum (Plot size: $30F7$) % Cover Species? Status 1. $MASHMU(Arsp)$ $R = 0xCrA$ S Y $AccW$ 2. S Y $AccW$ $Tat Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2. Tat Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2. 3. S S Y AccW Tat Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2. Total Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5. Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10F1) S = Total Cover Total Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5. 2. S = Total Cover Tat Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5. S 3. S S Total % Cover of: Multiply by: 0. S 3. S S Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. S S S Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. S Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. S S Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. S Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. S Total % Cover of: Status Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. Total % Cover of: Nultiply by: 0. S Total % Cover of: Nultiply % Status $				-
1. $WASHMULASPI$ $R=GASTA$ S Y $FACW$ That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: Z 3. S S T T T T T 3. S S T T T T T 3. S T T T T T T 4. S T T T T T T 3. T T T T T T T 1. T T T T T T T 2. T T T T T T T T 3. T 2. T </td <td>tratum (Plot size: 30F7)</td> <td>Absolute Dor % Cover Spe</td> <td>cies? Status</td> <td></td>	tratum (Plot size: 30F7)	Absolute Dor % Cover Spe	cies? Status	
2.	NASHINI, TON ROBUSTA	5	/ FACW	
3.				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc 1. That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc 2. Prevalence Index worksheet: 3. OBL species x1 = 4. FACW species \bigcirc x2 = Z 5. FACU Secies Z 1. Total Cover FACU species Z 1.				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)F1				Percent of Dominant Species
1. Prevalence Index worksheet: 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5×1 1. C1K Stum VV (MCK 2. $7 \times 3 = 2/5$ 1. C1K Stum VV (MCK 2. $7 \times 3 = 2/5$ 1. C1K Stum VV (MCK 2. $7 \times 3 = 2/5$ 3. $7 \times 3 = 2/5$ 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	g/Shruh Stratum (Plat size: 11) FT	= To	tal Cover	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/
2. Total % Cover of: Multiply by: 3. OBL species $x 1 = -$ 4. FACW species $w 2 = \frac{1/2}{2}$ FACW species $w 2 = \frac{1/2}{2}$ FAC species $70 \times 3 = \frac{216}{5}$ FACU species $-x 5 = -$ 1. CIR Stuppe Vol. Galls 5 2. $FRCS = -$ 3. 70×16626 3. 70×16626 3. 70×16626 3. 70×16626 4. 70×16626 5. 70×16626 6. 70×16626 7. 70×16626 8. 70×16626 70×166266 $70 \times 1662666666666666666666666666666666666$	(FIOLSIZE)			Prevalence index worksheet:
3. OBL species $x 1 = \frac{1}{2}$ 4. FACW species $y 2 = \frac{12}{2}$ 5. FACW species $y 2 = \frac{12}{2}$ FAC species $70 \times 3 = \frac{216}{2}$ FACU species $15 \times 4 = \frac{60}{202}$ 1. C1K Shum Vul GOCE $5 \times \sqrt{\frac{12}{10}}$ 2. $\overline{FF1GEP2}$ $\overline{F1}$ $\overline{F1}$ 3. $\overline{VOPP6GAN}$ $\overline{PP0No}$, $1 \times \sqrt{\frac{12}{10}}$ 4. $\overline{VOPP6GAN}$ $\overline{PP0No}$, $1 \times \sqrt{\frac{12}{10}}$ 5. \overline{O} \overline{O} $\overline{Prevalence Index = B/A = 3, 1}$ Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: \overline{O} \overline{O} \overline{S} \overline{O} $\overline{Prevalence Index is $ 3.0^1}$ \overline{S} \overline{O} $\overline{Prevalence Index is $ 3.0^1}$ \overline{S} \overline{O} \overline{O} \overline{O} \overline{S} \overline{O}				Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
5.				OBL species x 1 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 591) = Total Cover FACU species 15 x 4 = 60 1. $C1KSum VVLCATE$ 5 V $FACU UPL species - x 5 = - 2. EFIGED Commendations 10 V FACU Column Totals: 91 (A) 282 3. RGVPCAN Prevalence Index = B/A = 3, 1 N FACU 4. N FACU Prevalence Index = B/A = 3, 1 5. Q Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 N Free V 6. Q Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 N Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 7. Q Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 N Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 8. Q Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 P Prevalence Index is < 3.0^1 $				FACW species 4 x 2 = 12
Herb Stratum (Plot size: $5 + 1$ 1. CIRSum Vul (mee 2. $FRCU 3. Prevention from from from from from from from from$				FAC species $70 \times 3 = 2/6$
1. $CIKShum VVL(MCE$ 5 V hcv 2. $EFIGEPoul Christophics IO V hcv Column Totals: 91 A 282 3. Reverse For the total is 5 IO V hcv Prevalence Index = B/A =3, I 4. $	tratum (Plataiza: 581)	= To	tal Cover	
2. $f \neq 16 f \neq 23$ Cht. Hot. Si S 10 1 March Prevalence Index = B/A = 3. $2Guy p_{bGas}$ $pross$ 1 N $frech Prevalence Index = B/A = 4. $	11KSium VV (mcc	5 1	FACU	
3. Image: Normalized state	FIGERON CHAMARNAS	$-\frac{1}{10}$	1000	Column Totals: $(A) = (A) = (A)$ (E
5.	LYPOGON MONO,		FICH	Prevalence Index = B/A =3, /
6.			2	
7.				
8 data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Expla				
8 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Expla				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a set		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5 1)	Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5 FA)	<u>16</u> = To	tal Cover	
1. Vrlis Giraniki 70 V TAC Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology	ITIS GIRDINIA	70 (1 FAC	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2 be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
70 = Total Cover Hydrophytic		<u>70</u> = To	al Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>25</u> % Cover of Biotic Crust <u>Present?</u> Yes No X	e Ground in Herb Stratum25 % Cove	er of Biotic Crust		Present? Yes No

C	\frown	I	1
0	U	l	-

		COE
Sampling	Point:	313

SOIL								Sampling Point:
Profile Desc	ription: (Describe to th	ne depth r	eeded to docun	nent the	indicator	or confirm	the absence	e of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redo	x Feature	S			
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	_Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0-6	104R2/1 /	100					LC	
6-19	10 yR 3/2	95 7.	5yr 5/8	5	<u> </u>	M/PL	S	VERY FINA SOM
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·
				·				·
1- 0.0							. 2.	
	oncentration, D=Depletio					ed Sand Gra		ocation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Histosol			X, unless other		eu.)			-
	bipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma					Muck (A9) (LRR C) Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Hi			Loamy Muc		al (E1)			ced Vertic (F18)
	n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gley	•	. ,			Parent Material (TF2)
	Layers (A5) (LRR C)		Depleted M		(* <i>-</i> /			(Explain in Remarks)
	ick (A9) (LRR D)		Redox Dark		(F6)			
Depleted	Below Dark Surface (A	11)	Depleted Da	ark Surfac	ce (F7)			
Thick Da	ark Surface (A12)		Redox Depr	ressions (F8)		³ Indicator	s of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy M	lucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Pool	s (F9)			wetland	hydrology must be present,
Sandy G	Bleyed Matrix (S4)						unless	disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive I	_ayer (if present):							
Туре:			_					
Depth (ind	ches):		_			·	Hydric So	il Present? Yes <u> </u>
Remarks:								
HYDROLO								
	drology Indicators:							
Primary Indic	cators (minimum of one r	equired; cl	neck all that apply	y)				ondary Indicators (2 or more required)
	Water (A1)		Salt Crust	(B11)				Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
High Wa	iter Table (A2)		Biotic Crus	st (B12)			_	Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Saturatio	on (A3)		Aquatic Inv	vertebrate	es (B13)			Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Water M	arks (B1) (Nonriverine)		Hydrogen	Sulfide O	dor (C1)			Drainage Patterns (B10)
Sedimer	nt Deposits (B2) (Nonriv	erine)	Oxidized F	Rhizosphe	eres along	Living Root	s (C3)	Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Drift Dep	oosits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Presence	of Reduce	ed Iron (C4	4)		Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		Recent Iro	n Reduct	ion in Tille	d Soils (C6)		Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Inundati	on Visible on Aerial Imag	gery (B7)	Thin Muck	Surface	(C7)			Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Water-S	tained Leaves (B9)		Other (Exp					FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Obser					,		—	· /

Field Observations:				
Surface Water Present?	Yes No	_ Depth (inches):		
Water Table Present?	Yes No $\stackrel{ imes}{_}$	_ Depth (inches):		1
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes No	_ Depth (inches):	Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes No
Describe Recorded Data (s	tream gauge, monitoring v	well, aerial photos, previous inspec	tions), if available:	
Remarks:				
	XO INDIG TOPS			
2.				

WETLAND	DETERMINA	TION DATA	FORM – Arid	West Region
---------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------

Project/Site: <u>FUANSLAKE</u> City/County: <u>PIV/</u>	PIV. Sampling Date: 8/1/2018
Applicant/Owner: 58V Mvo	State: Sampling Point:
	ange:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave,	convex, none): Concerts Slope (%): 2-3
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Lat:	Long: -117.3885 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: 4013	NWI classification: FRESH 14. 0 FORESTED SHILL
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No	(If no, explain in Remarks.)
, are vogetation, even, even jame by b	"Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? // (If r	needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point	locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No Is the Sample within a Wetland Hydric Soil Present? Yes No within a Wetland Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No No	
Remarks: 51-75 BUGAED SEVERAL YEARS AGO. VEG HAS MOSTLY P BUTTOM	FRANCES, SP LOCATED AN CHARAEL
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.	
	Dominance Test worksheet:

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 F7</u>)				Number of Dominant Species	11	
1. SAUX GROUPAN	15	N	FACW	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:		(A)
2. FLAVING VELUTINA	40	N	MC	Total Number of Dominant		
3.				Species Across All Strata:	5	(B)
4.				Percent of Dominant Species		
	- 55	= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	80	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10 F1)						+
1					Multiply by:	
2						
3						
4				1		
5				1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 F1)		= Total Co	over			
			2			
2 - CIRCHIM WILL.	1	N	HEN			()
		Y	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A =		
4 - RAPHINIS SATIVUS	3	N	UPL		ors:	
- x		4	-			
				Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^1$		
				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide suppo	orting
	<u> </u>	= Total Co	over		Jetation (LApid	<i>a</i> (1)
	- ⁰		FAC	¹ Indiantors of hydric soil and wet	and hydrology	must
		Y	1/10	be present, unless disturbed or p	roblematic.	
2				Hydrophytic		
a	Sel .	= Total Co	over			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cove	r of Biotic C	rust		Present? Yes	No	
Remarks:						
	3.	1. $SAUX GARMAN 15 2. ELAVINES VELUTINA 40 3. $	Tree Stratum (Plot size: $\mathcal{P} f 1$ \mathcal{N} Cover Species? 1. $\mathcal{S} A \cup \mathcal{S}$ $\mathcal{S} A \cup \mathcal{S}$ $\mathcal{S} f 1$ $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 2. $\mathcal{F} f A \mathcal{S} h \mathcal{S} h \mathcal{S} h \mathcal{S}$ $\mathcal{S} f 1$ $\mathcal{S} f 1$ $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 3. $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 4. $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 1. $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 3. $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 1. $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 2. $\mathcal{S} f 1$ 3. $\mathcal{S} f 1$	Tree Stratum (Plot size: $\frac{30}{7}$) % Cover Species? Status 1. $\leq A \cup X$ $1 \leq A \cup X$ $1 \leq Y$ $fA \otimes X$ 2. $france \otimes V \neq L \cup T(IN A)$ 40 $1 \leq C$ $1 \leq C$ 3. 4 55 = Total Cover 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 7 7 3. 7 7 <td< td=""><td>Tree Stratum (Plot size: 20 F1 % Cover Species? Status Number of Dominant Species 1. SALIX Social 75 Y FACM Total Number of Dominant Species 2. Fractions 40 Y Mrt. Total Number of Dominant Species 3. 4 7 Species Across All Strata: Percent of Dominant Species 4. 55 = Total Cover Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: 1. 7 OBL species X Species Across All Strata: 2. 7 OBL species X Species Across All Strata: 3. 7 7 OBL species X 4. 7 7 OBL species X 5. 7 7 OBL species X 6. 7 7 OBL species X 7 7 OBL species X S 1. 7 7 OBL species X 2. 7 7 OBL species X 3. 1 Y FAC</td><td>Tree Stratum (Plot size: 90 f1 % Cover Species? Status 1. SALIX SALIX Species? Status Number of Dominant Species A 2. FtANIOLS VELUTINA 40 Mathematical Species Total Number of Dominant Species Total Number of Dominant Species 3. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 1. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 2. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 3. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 3. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 1. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: Secies x1 = FACW, or FAC: 60 2. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: Secies x1 = FAC Species x2 = 3. Secies Secies x5 = Column Totals: (A) Y 3.<!--</td--></td></td<>	Tree Stratum (Plot size: 20 F1 % Cover Species? Status Number of Dominant Species 1. SALIX Social 75 Y FACM Total Number of Dominant Species 2. Fractions 40 Y Mrt. Total Number of Dominant Species 3. 4 7 Species Across All Strata: Percent of Dominant Species 4. 55 = Total Cover Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: 1. 7 OBL species X Species Across All Strata: 2. 7 OBL species X Species Across All Strata: 3. 7 7 OBL species X 4. 7 7 OBL species X 5. 7 7 OBL species X 6. 7 7 OBL species X 7 7 OBL species X S 1. 7 7 OBL species X 2. 7 7 OBL species X 3. 1 Y FAC	Tree Stratum (Plot size: 90 f1 % Cover Species? Status 1. SALIX SALIX Species? Status Number of Dominant Species A 2. FtANIOLS VELUTINA 40 Mathematical Species Total Number of Dominant Species Total Number of Dominant Species 3. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 1. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 2. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 3. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 3. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: /0 F1 Y FACW, or FAC: 60 1. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: Secies x1 = FACW, or FAC: 60 2. Sacial Stratum (Plot size: Secies x1 = FAC Species x2 = 3. Secies Secies x5 = Column Totals: (A) Y 3. </td

121

SOIL

Sampling Point: 576

Profile Desc	cription: (Descri	pe to the dep	in needed to doct				the absence	, or manoucoron,
Depth	Matrix			ox Feature	4		0	
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	<u>Color (moist)</u>	%	Type'	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
- Kitt	1040/01		TOYR YU		<u> </u>	M	60-	>
12-5-10	104E-U	13	194R1 48	15	- Com	- <u>M/</u>	S	REPORT IN STAD, STIPIPED REDS
10750	E.S.X 5/1	6700-	Content C				-til	VERY GRAY/OKTED
1416	10 YR 2/1	- CUT		and you Take Take and a series		Contraction of the second		We do A State
6-14	10 YR 3/2	15400-	7.5 K 5/2	135	- 6	MAH	S ~	Very fine sand reden in
	157							pore timenas and matrix
() - 5	10 YE 2/1	/ 00			1000 C		LL	
5-14	104F312	95	7.5 VR 9/6	5	C	M/PL	<u> </u>	VEROY FIRE STAD
¹ Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=D	epletion, RM	Reduced Matrix, C	S=Covere	d or Coate	d Sand Gra		cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
		licable to all	LRRs, unless othe	erwise not	ed.)		Indicators	for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol			X Sandy Rec				1 cm I	Muck (A9) (LRR C)
	pipedon (A2)		Stripped M	• •			2 cm l	Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black His			Loamy Mu		• •		Reduc	ced Vertic (F18)
	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gle	•	: (F2)		Red P	arent Material (TF2)
	Layers (A5) (LR	R C)	Depleted N				Other	(Explain in Remarks)
	ıck (A9) (LRR D)		🊛 Redox Dar					
	Below Dark Surf	ace (A11)	Depleted D		• •			
	ark Surface (A12)		Redox Dep		F8)		³ Indicators	of hydrophytic vegetation and
	lucky Mineral (S1)	l a	Vernal Poc	ols (F9)			wetland	hydrology must be present,
	eleyed Matrix (S4)						unless d	listurbed or problematic.
Restrictive L	_ayer (if present)	:		10 H				
Туре:								
Depth (inc	ches):					-	Hydric Soil	Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Depth (inc	ches):	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- 1 -			Hydric Soil	Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Depth (inc Remarks:							Hydric Soil	Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOG Wetland Hyd	GY Irology Indicator						Hydric Soil	Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOG Wetland Hyd	GY Irology Indicator		I; check all that app	ly)		r		Present? Yes No
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic	GY Irology Indicator		I; check all that app			Ň	Secor	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLO(Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface N	GY Irology Indicator ators (minimum o		Salt Crust	(B11)		i.	<u>Secor</u>	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLO(Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface N High Wat	GY Irology Indicator ators (minimum o Water (A1) ter Table (A2)		Salt Crust Biotic Cru	: (B11) st (B12)	s (B13)			ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio	GY trology Indicator ators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) yn (A3)	f one required	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In	: (B11) st (B12) ivertebrate			<u>Secor</u> <u> </u>	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma	GY drology Indicator ators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv	f one requirec erine)	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen	: (B11) st (B12) ivertebrate Sulfide Oc	dor (C1)	iving Roof		ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen	GY drology Indicator ators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrivent t Deposits (B2) (N	f one required erine) onriverine)	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I	: (B11) st (B12) ivertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizosphei	dor (C1) res along L			Idary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface N High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv t Deposits (B2) (Norriv osits (B3) (Norriv	f one required erine) onriverine)	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence	: (B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4)	 	Indary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface N High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Saturatio Drift Dep Surface S	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv t Deposits (B2) (N osits (B3) (Norriv Soil Cracks (B6)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine)	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Inc	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled		^{Secor} ^V _∠_ S _∠_ D C s (C3) D C	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio	GY trology Indicator ators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv t Deposits (B2) (Norriv toosits (B3) (Nonriv Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria	f one required erine) onriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7	 Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Inc Thin Muck 	: (B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction C Surface (dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7))	′ <u>Secor</u> ′ _∠ S _∠ D C S S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St	GY drology Indicator ators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv t Deposits (B2) (Norriv to Deposits (B3) (Nonriv Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9)	f one required erine) onriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7	 Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Inc Thin Muck 	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7))	′ <u>Secor</u> ′ _∠ S _∠ D C S S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ	GY trology Indicator ators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive t Deposits (B2) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9 vations:	f one required erine) (onriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Inc 7) Thin Muck Other (Exp	(B11) st (B12) vertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction Surface (in plain in Re	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4) on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6)	′ <u>Secor</u> ′ _∠ S _∠ D C S S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Saturatio Unift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv t Deposits (B2) (Norriv Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present?	f one required erine) lonriverine) verine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Irc Other (Exp	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction Surface (plain in Re	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	′ <u>Secor</u> ′ _∠ S _∠ D C S S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate Nater Table F	GY trology Indicator tators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonriv to Deposits (B2) (Norriv Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria tained Leaves (B9 vations: ter Present? Present?	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in	: (B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction Surface (i plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	<u>Secor</u> W S D C C S F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate Nater Table F Saturation Pre-	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in No Z Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate Nater Table F Saturation Pre- Saturation Pre- Pre- Saturation Pre- Saturation Pre- P	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inc Remarks: IYDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Water Surface Water Surface Water Surface Rec Saturation Pre (includes capi Describe Rec	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in No Z Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate Nater Table F Saturation Pre includes capi Describe Rec	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in No Z Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inc Remarks: IYDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate Vater Table F Saturation Pre (includes capi	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in No Z Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Wetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Wate Nater Table F Saturation Pre includes capi Describe Rec	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in No Z Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inc Remarks: YDROLOO Vetland Hyd Primary Indic Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sedimen Drift Dep Surface S Inundatio Water-St Field Observ Surface Water Saturation Pre includes capi Describe Rec	GY drology Indicator sators (minimum or Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) (Nonrive to Deposits (B2) (Norrive soits (B3) (Norrive Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria ained Leaves (B9) vations: er Present? Present? esent? illary fringe)	f one required erine) lonriverine) rerine) I Imagery (B7) Yes N Yes N	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Thin Muck Other (Exp No X Depth (in No Z Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) wertebrate Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductio Surface (plain in Re ches): ches):	dor (C1) res along L d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)) Soils (C6) 	V V S D D D D D C S S F.	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) Vater Marks (B1) (Riverine) ediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) rrift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) rayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)

WETLA	ND [DETERMINATION	DATA	FORM – A	Arid West	Region

Project/Site: ELAJÍ LAKE	City/County:	U.	Sampling Date:8
Applicant/Owner: S&V/MW9		State:	Sampling Point: <u>\$</u> 7
Investigator(s): PJ VAN SPATT, KRISTIN KLEINFELTER	Section, Township, Range:	(† 1)	
			Slope (%): <u>3-4</u>
Subregion (LRR): Lat:	<u>う, うっう</u> Lon		
Soil Map Unit Name: <u>Gu B</u>		NWI classifica	tion: FRESH the FORESTED/SARUB
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year	ar? Yes <u> </u>	(If no, explain in Re	marks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly	disturbed? Are "Norm	al Circumstances" pr	esent? Yes <u>×</u> No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pro	oblematic? 🦯 (If needed	explain any answers	in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing	sampling point locat	ions, transects,	important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes V			

Hydrophylic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u>Yes</u> No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes No
Remarks: 51 LOUTED 2281	HIGHER THAN STO IN :	FLUDRAW APER	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

50%- 17.5

10

20.00	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 F7)		Species?		Number of Dominant Species	
1. Calle Asing Pric	15	<u> </u>	FACIN	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	(A)
2. Plant pheron and	20	<u></u>	UPL	Total Number of Dominant	
3				Species Across All Strata:	(B)
4					
	35	= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant Species	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		- 1010100	101	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	_ (AVD)
1. STUX LASIALERIA	20	V	FACINA	Prevalence Index worksheet:	
2. FICUS CARICA	7	V	FACU	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:	
3. FRAXILINS VELINTIKIA	5	*/	FAC	OBL species x 1 =	
4.				FACW species x 2 =	
5.				FAC species x 3 =	
	32	= Total Co	Ver	FACU species x 4 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5F1)		_ = 10tai 00	VCI	UPL species x 5 =	
1				Column Totals: (A)	
2					(D)
3				Prevalence Index = B/A =	
4				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
				X Dominance Test is >50%	
5				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹	
				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide suppo	ortina
7				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet	:)
8				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Expl	ain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 557)	-	= Total Co	ver		
1. UTIS GIEDINIA	~		FAC	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology	must
			11:00	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
2				Hydrophytic	
		= Total Co	ver	Vegetation	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cove	er of Biotic Cr	-ust		Present? Yes No	
Remarks:				L	
2					

1

Frome Dest	rintion: (Deceribe *	a the dan	th nooder	to docum	ont the	indicator	or confirm	the absence	of indicators)
Donth	cription: (Describe to	o the dep	th needed		x Feature		or comm	i the absence	or indicators.)
Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Color (× reature %	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
7-10	104R 3/1	AS	7.5VA		5	C	M/PL	LC	REDOX CONXENTERTIONS
	101/2 3/2	95	7.5YR		5		M/PL	LC	TODOX COMPANY
6-16	10 112	_1 <u></u>	1,6 4/2	~ 0		C	ryre		
							·		
	<u>i</u>								
	······								K
	oncentration, D=Deple						ed Sand Gr		cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
·	Indicators: (Applica	ible to all				ted.)			 A second s
_ Histosol	()			andy Redo	· · · ·				Muck (A9) (LRR C) Muck (A10) (LRR B)
	pipedon (A2) istic (A3)			tripped Ma oamy Muc		al (E1)			ced Vertic (F18)
	en Sulfide (A4)			oamy Gley					Parent Material (TF2)
	d Layers (A5) (LRR C	;)		epleted M					(Explain in Remarks)
	uck (A9) (LRR D)	,		edox Dark					
Deplete	d Below Dark Surface	e (A11)	D	epleted Da	ark Surfa	ce (F7)			
	ark Surface (A12)			edox Depr		(F8)			of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Aucky Mineral (S1)		V	ernal Pool	s (F9)				hydrology must be present,
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)								disturbed or problematic.
	Layer (if present):								
Туре:									
Depth (In Remarks:	ches):							Hyune Sol	I Present? Yes No
									a a successive second and a successive second se
				4					
YDROLC	οGY	1		4					
	IGY drology Indicators:	2		4				·	*
Vetland Hy		ne require	d; check a	t Il that appli	y)			Seco	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi	drology Indicators:	ne required		ti that appl Salt Crust					Nater Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or	ne required	·		(B11)				
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	ne require		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat			<u>×</u>	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2)			Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C	dor (C1)			Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati Water N	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)	ne)		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosph)dor (C1) eres along		→ S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W Saturati Saturati Sedime Drift De	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriveri	ne) nriverine)		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosph of Reduc)dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4	4)	→ S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Surface	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriveri Soil Cracks (B6)	ne) nriverine) ine)		Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosph of Reduc n Reduc	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 tion in Tille		→ S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wi Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriveri Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In	ne) nriverine) ine)	7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck	(B11) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosphi of Reduc n Reduc Surface	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 tion in Tille (C7)	4)	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W: Saturati Water N Sedime Surface Inundat Water-S	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriveri Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9)	ne) nriverine) ine)	7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro	(B11) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosphi of Reduc n Reduc Surface	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 tion in Tille (C7)	4)	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W. Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat Water-S	drology Indicators: <u>cators (minimum of or</u> Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations:	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B	7)	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp	(B11) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosphi of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat Water-S Field Obser	drology Indicators: <u>cators (minimum of or</u> Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B	7) No	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizospho of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wi Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat Vater-S Field Obser	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es	7) No	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (inv Depth (inv	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosph of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches):	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Water M Sedime Drift De Drift De Inundat Water Surface Surface Water Saturation	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye Present? Ye	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es	7) No	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Inv Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (inv Depth (inv	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosph of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches):	Odor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Primary Indi Surface High W: Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat Water-S Field Obser Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F (includes ca	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye Present? Ye pillary fringe)	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es es	7) No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u>	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosphio of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches):	Odor (C1) eres along eed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati Water N Bedime Drift De Drift De Inundat Water-S Field Obsen Surface Water-S Surface Sarface Water-S Surface Water-S Surface Water-S Surface Water-S Surface Water-S Surface Sarface Water-S Saturation F Saturation F	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye Present? Ye	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es es	7) No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u>	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in Depth (in	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizosphio of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches):	Odor (C1) eres along eed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati Water N Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat Water-S Field Obser Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F (includes ca	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye Present? Ye present? Ye pillary fringe) coorded Data (stream of	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es gauge, mo	7) No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u>	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in Depth (in rell, aerial	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizospho of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches): photos, p	Odor (C1) eres along eed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wi Saturati Vater N Sedime Drift De Drift De Drift De Nurface Hinundat Vater S Field Obser Surface Wa Vater Table Saturation F includes ca Describe Re	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye Present? Ye pillary fringe)	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es gauge, mo	7) No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u>	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in Depth (in rell, aerial	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizospho of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches): photos, p	Odor (C1) eres along eed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Vetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wi Saturati Vater N Sedime Drift De Drift De Unift De Unift Obser Surface Nater Table Saturation F Includes ca Describe Re	drology Indicators: cators (minimum of or Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriverin nt Deposits (B2) (Non posits (B3) (Nonriverin Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aerial In Stained Leaves (B9) rvations: ter Present? Ye Present? Ye present? Ye pillary fringe) coorded Data (stream of	ne) nriverine) ine) magery (B es es gauge, mo	7) No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u>	Salt Crust Biotic Crus Aquatic Im Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Thin Muck Other (Exp Depth (in Depth (in rell, aerial	(B11) st (B12) vertebrat Sulfide C Rhizospho of Reduc n Reduc Surface olain in R ches): ches): photos, p	Odor (C1) eres along eed Iron (C- tion in Tille (C7) emarks)	4) d Soils (C6	→ S → S → S → S → S → S → S → S	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

WETLAND DE	FERMINATIO	N DATA FO	RM – Arid West Reg	jion			
roject/Site: Elmus LARE	C	ity/County:	ZIV. /RIV.	Sampling Date:			
plicant/Owner: SBVMMD			State: CA	Sampling Point: JP 8			
estigator(s): RJVAN SONT, KRISTEN KUSIN	KG. TER S	ection Townshi	n Range				
ndform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _FLoopPLAIN				Slope (%): 1-2			
bregion (LRR):		9939	ave, convex, none).	36 Dotum:			
bregion (LRR):	Lat: 		Long:	Datum.			
il Map Unit Name:GB				ssification: FEESH Har ForESTED/SIH			
e climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for	r this time of year	r? Yes <u>X</u>					
Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology			Are "Normal Circumstance	es" present? Yes <u>X</u> No			
e Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally prob	lematic? 🔨	(If needed, explain any ar	nswers in Remarks.)			
JMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site ma	ap showing ຄ	sampling po	int locations, transe	ects, important features, etc.			
lydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	No	le the Cer					
lydric Soil Present? Yes	No		npled Area /etland? Yes _	No X			
Vetland Hydrology Present? Yes	No <u>×</u>	within a w	reliand: 165				
Remarks: SP LOCATED IN DEADSE FIRAFIANT		BINE MAN	CHARNEL MAIN C	HAMAGE HAD HOU DEESENT			
HAD HUMBOLDENY : 17 UNS WERE	make AS HAS	O STANTING F	to. VOG WED SAME	THIS SP			
		Curban Per	NO (WAR LOPING / 11				
GETATION – Use scientific names of p							
ree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30 m</u>)		Dominant Indic Species? Stat	ue l				
SALIX LASIOLEPIS	60	Y FACY					
TICS CARICA	5	N THE					
			Species Across All				
	61 :	= Total Cover	Percent of Domina				
apling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 0 Fm)			Ducuelence Index	warkahaati			
			Prevalence Index	of: Multiply by:			
and the second se				x 1 =			
				x 2 =			
				x 3 =			
		= Total Cover		x 4 =			
erb Stratum (Plot size: 5 Fr)	<u></u>			x 5 =			
				(A) (B)			
	%			ndex = B/A =			
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:			
			X_ Dominance Te				
	And an		Prevalence In	dex is $\leq 3.0^1$			
			Prevalence In Morphological				
			Prevalence In Prevalence In Morphological data in Rer	dex is ≤3.0 ¹ Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting narks or on a separate sheet)			
			Prevalence In Prevalence In Morphological data in Rer	dex is $\leq 3.0^1$ Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting			
Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5FT)			Prevalence In Morphological data in Rer Problematic H	dex is ≤3.0 ¹ Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting narks or on a separate sheet) ydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ic soil and wetland hydrology must			
Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 FT</u>)		= Total Cover	Prevalence In Morphological data in Rer Problematic H	dex is ≤3.0 ¹ Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting narks or on a separate sheet) ydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)			
Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 FT</u>)		= Total Cover	Prevalence In Morphological data in Rer Problematic H ¹ Indicators of hydri be present, unless Hydrophytic	dex is ≤3.0 ¹ Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting narks or on a separate sheet) ydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ic soil and wetland hydrology must			
·		= Total Cover	Prevalence In Morphological data in Rer Problematic H ¹ Indicators of hydri be present, unless Hydrophytic Vegetation	dex is ≤3.0 ¹ Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting narks or on a separate sheet) ydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ic soil and wetland hydrology must			

A 10

SOIL								Sampling Point:	78	
Profile Desc	ription: (Descr	ribe to the de	pth needed to docu	ment the i	indicator	or confirm	the absence of i	indicators.)		
Depth	Matrix			Redox Features						
(inches)	Color (moist		Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks		
0-38	loyp 2/2		an anno 1985, ann an an ann an ann an ann an an an an	VTritlen Totuvaterial and the second s	Different Destroyeets (State Cardinal Agence Procession)		LC			
3.5-10	10 VR 312	97	10yr 5/13	3	C	MPL	Star			
10-11.5	10 VR 3/1	96	7.542 5/8	5	\subset	m/ge	ic			
¹ Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=	Depletion, RN	I=Reduced Matrix, C	S=Covered	d or Coat	ed Sand Gra	ains. ² Locatio	on: PL=Pore Lining, M=Ma	atrix.	
Hydric Soil I	ndicators: (Ap	plicable to al	I LRRs, unless othe	erwise note	ed.)			Problematic Hydric Soil		
Histosol	. ,		🐘 📈 Sandy Rec				1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)			
	pipedon (A2)		Stripped M	. ,			2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)			
Black His	stic (A3) n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mu	•	. ,		Reduced Vertic (F18)			
	Layers (A5) (LF		Loamy Gle Depleted M	-	(F2)		Red Parent Material (TF2) Other (Explain in Remarks)			
	ck (A9) (LRR D)		Redox Dar		(F6)			Jain in Remarks)		
	Below Dark Su		Depleted D	•						
Thick Da	Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8)						³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and			
	lucky Mineral (S	,	Vernal Poc	ols (F9)			wetland hydrology must be present,			
	leyed Matrix (S4						unless distur	rbed or problematic.		
	ayer (if presen	t):								
Туре:								V		
Depth (inc	:hes):						Hydric Soil Pre	esent? Yes <u>N</u> N	o	
Remarks:	(01 N	1410 2 B & 100	11.8 m a	e en 1	Cost :					
		20 1231	11.5 m. (0)		1.1	r				
HYDROLO	GY									
	Irology Indicato									
			d; check all that app	Ьð			0			
	Water (A1)	of othe require						y Indicators (2 or more rec	juired)	
			Salt Crust	. ,			Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)			
Saturatio	ter Table (A2)		Biotic Cru	` '	(D40)			ment Deposits (B2) (Riveri	ine)	
	arks (B1) (Nonri	verine)	22-23	vertebrates Sulfide Od	. ,			Deposits (B3) (Riverine)		
	t Deposits (B2) (Living Root		age Patterns (B10)		
		. ,						Season Water Table (C2)		
Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)								ish Burrows (C8)	ann (CO)	
Recent from Reduction in Third Solis (C6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7)								ation Visible on Aerial Ima ow Aquitard (D3)	igery (C9)	
Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks)								Neutral Test (D5)		
Field Observ										
Surface Wate		Yes	No Depth (in	iches).						
Water Table I										
Saturation Pro				Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No						
(includes cap	illary fringe)				esent? res N	lo_X				
		eam gauge, m	onitoring well, aerial	photos, pre	evious ins	pections), it	f available:			
						-				
Remarks:										
	NO INO	CATORS								

				- Arid West Region
Project/Site: LAWE ENANS		City/Count	y: RIV.	Sampling Date: 9/3/248
Applicant/Owner: <u>>%VMW</u>				State: CA Sampling Point: 3/
nvestigator(s): PJ VANSANT MARIS	SA MAGGIO	Section, T	ownship, Ra	inge:
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	770m	Local relie	ef (concave,	convex, none): <u></u> Slope (%): <u></u>
Subregion (LRR):C	Lat: <u>3</u>	3,99089	672	_ Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name:RSC				NWI classification: FESH 40 FORESTED/
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical f	for this time of ye	ar? Yes _	<u>×</u> No	(If no, explain in Remarks.)
				"Normal Circumstances" present? Yes $_$ No $_$
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				eeded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
				ocations, transects, important features, et
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	No <u></u> No <u></u>	ls t	he Sampled	d Area
		wit	hin a Wetla	nd? Yes No <u></u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X				2 HO LADIA IL ELIA 'S & ROLL FELD.
SP COCATED IN SAMPY CHAM	VEL BUTTOM	THAT	S FED F	Tom HEO CEDUNA EVAN'S LARE / FAIR
SITE - HPROGH 2 CULLERTS	. No Hzo	DURING	SITE	VISIT. CHARAGE IN SA PLYGR FLOOD PLAIN
VEOETATION lies asignific nomes of	nlanta			
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of		Dominar	t Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 = 7)			Status	Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3			8	Species Across All Strata: (B)
4	1	= Total C		Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: /0 =)				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B
1. SALIX EXIGNA	25	<u> </u>	ACW	Prevalence Index worksheet:
2			- <u>-</u>	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3. BACHARAS SALICASULA	2		FAC	OBL species \bigcirc $x = \bigcirc$
4		·		FACW species 25 $x 2 = 50$ FAC species 2 $x 3 = 6$
5	27	= Total C		FACU species $1/5$ $x = 6$
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 F1)			over	UPL species $\frac{15}{x5} = \frac{75}{x5}$
1. ERASSILA NIGRA (DEAD)	15	<u> </u>	UPL	Column Totals: 43,5 (A) /31 (B)
		Ň	ACU	
2. RICIANIS (OM.	0.5	·		3/5
2. RICIALUS COM. 3. VERSEGINA ENCLUDERES	/	N	FAC	Prevalence Index = $B/A = \frac{3.75}{1.5}$
2. RICIANUS (OM. 3. VERBESINIA ENCILIONES 4.	/		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
2. RICIALUS (OM. 3. VERBESINA ENCILIONES 4. 5.	/	e ———	JAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50%
2. <u>RICIADUS (am.</u> 3. <u>VERSESINIA ENCILIGINES</u> 4 5 6.	/	·		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
2. <u>RICIADUS (DM.</u> 3. <u>VERBESIAJA ENCILIDIDES</u> 4 5 6 7	/	e ———		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2. <u>RICIADUS (OM.</u> 3. <u>VERESINIA ENCILIOIDES</u> 4 5 6.	/			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
2. <u>RICIANUS (am.</u> 3. <u>VERSECIALA ENCLUIDINES</u> 4 5 6 7	/	·		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.01 Morphological Adaptations1 (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain)
2. <u>RICIALUS (am.</u> 3. <u>VEDSECIALA ENCLUIDIDES</u> 4 5 6 7 8	1	_= Total C		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.01 Morphological Adaptations1 (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2. FORMAL 3. VEDBECINIA 4.	 ,,5	= Total C	over	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.01 Morphological Adaptations1 (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain) 1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. RICINUS (om. 3. VEDERINA ENCLUSIDES 4.	 ,,5	_= Total C	over	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.01 Morphological Adaptations1 (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain) 1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <u>PICIAUS</u> (am. 3. <u>VEBESINA</u> ENCLUSIDES 4 5 6 7 8 <u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size:) 1	 ,,S	= Total C	over	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Dominance Test is >50% Prevalence Index is ≤3.01 Morphological Adaptations1 (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain) 1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Hydrophytic

SOIL		Sampling Point:
Profile Description: (Describe to the depth network)	eeded to document the indicator or confirm	the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix	Redox Features	
(inches) Color (moist) % (Color (moist) % Type ¹ Loc ²	Texture Remarks
5 101R /1 100	and a second	and a first second and a second a
5-14 104R 3/2 95 7.	STRYLS S C MPL	Von in Ame Sand
12100 10tBBA - 2100-		and provide a second and the second
10-15 10+R 3/2 95 F	5 18 8/8 5- C MPL .	And the second sec
0-6 10 yR 5/1 100 -	NITA J C VII -	Very fine Japa
		<u></u>
6-12 1042 4/1 100	7.000 (10.34)	
		N
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Red	luced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Gra	ins. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRR	s, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F6)	
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Vernal Pools (F9)	wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):		
Туре:		
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Remarks:	. T. TO FOLKS AND FILLING	In I House
Coo and MA Decord Terms		ne hou
HYDROLOGY		
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; che	and all that apply	
Surface Water (A1)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
High Water Table (A2)	Salt Crust (B11)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Saturation (A3)	Biotic Crust (B12)	Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Vater Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	\times Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	\times Drainage Patterns (B10)
Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots	
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Thin Muck Surface (C7)	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Field Observations:	Other (Explain in Remarks)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	Depth (inches):	
Water Table Present? Yes <u>No</u>		×
Saturation Present? Yes <u>No</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Z Depth (inches): Wetlan	nd Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitori	ing well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if	available:

Remarks:

633

1

WETLAND	DETERMINAT	ON DATA	FORM - /	Arid West	Region
---------	------------	----------------	----------	-----------	--------

Project/Site: EVAN'S LANCE C Applicant/Owner: SBVMWO	ity/County: $\frac{P_1V_1}{P_1V_2}$ Sampling Date: $\frac{8/3/2\alpha}{2\alpha}$ State: $\frac{CA}{2}$ Sampling Point: $\frac{5P_1O_2}{2\alpha}$
Investigator(s): RJ VAN SAUT MARISSA MAGUO S	Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): TEPRACE	_ocal relief (concave, convex, none):Slope (%):
	99143874 Long: <u>-117, 39354033</u> Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: TwC	NWI classification: FRESH ILS FORESTED SHELE
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year	r?Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly di	isturbed? $\mathcal M$ Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally prob	lematic? <a>^ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing s	sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No Hydric Soil Present? Yes No Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes Xo	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes No
Remarks: SP LOCATED - 20 FT ABOUKE MARK CHARLE	at of SA PNER ON FLOODPHIN

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

2	Absolute			Dominance Test worksheet:		
$\frac{\text{Tree Stratum}}{1} (\text{Plot size:} \underline{3^{O} F^{\gamma}})$	<u>% Cover</u> 5	Species?	<u>Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
2 AILANTING ACTISSION	7	Y				()
3. SHUK LAFEGATA	15	V	FACW		5	(B)
		1				(-)
	27	= Total Co	over	That Are OBL FACW or FAC:	80%	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: /0 F7)	6		9			(- /
1. <u>SAUX EXIGUL</u>		<u> </u>				
		<u> </u>				
3. TAMARIX GPP.	3	<u>N</u>	FAC	OBL species	x 1 =	
4				FACW species 2	x 2 =	
5.				FAC species 2	к 3 =	
		= Total Co	over	FACU species >	x 4 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5F1)		-		UPL species 2	x 5 =	_
1. BRACSHA NIGDA	15		DPL			
2						
3				Prevalence Index = B/A =		_
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indic	ators:	
				Dominance Test is >50%		
				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹		
				Morphological Adaptations	¹ (Provide suppor	ting
8						
	15	= Total Co	over	Problematic Hydrophytic V	egetation (Explai	in)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)						
1						nust
2						
		= Total Co	ver			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum / 0~15 % Cover	r of Biotic C	rust		Present? Yes	No	
Remarks:						
Remarks:						
	2. BACCAREN (SALICATOLIA 3. TAMATEIX SPP. 4.	Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 FT)% Cover1. $7AmAdix sp.$ 52. $AILANFINE ACTISSIME73. SKUX LALEGATA154.154.27Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: /0 \text{ FT})402. SAUx ExiGUX402. SAUx ExiGUX783. TAmatex ExiGUX784.35.61Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5\text{ FT})152. SAUx ExiGUX152. SAUx ExiGUX153. TAmatex ExiGUX154. SECEE ExiGUX152. SECEE ExiGUX153. AL154. SECEE ExiGUX155. SECEE ExiGUX156. SECEE ExiGUX157. SECEE ExiGUX158. SECEE ExiGUX151. SECEE ExiGUX152. SECEE ExiGUX153. SECEE ExiGUX153. SECEE ExiGUX153. SECEE ExiGUX154. SECEE ExiGUX155. SECEE ExiGUX156. SECEE ExiGUX157. SECEE ExiGUX158. SECEE ExiGUX159. SECEE ExiGUX151. SECEE ExiGUX152. SECEE ExiGUX153. SECEE ExiGUX15<$	Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 F7) % Cover Species? 1. $74m\theta7.1 \times 9P$. 5 N 2. $41 \text{ A } \text{ F1 A } \text{ GA } \text{ A CT } \text{ I5 S A A } \text{ I5 } \text{ V}$ 7 $\sqrt{1}$ 3. $5 \text{ k } \text{ I A } \text{ F1 A } \text{ GA } \text{ A CT } \text{ I5 S A A } \text{ I5 } \text{ V}$ 7 $\sqrt{1}$ 3. $5 \text{ k } \text{ I A } \text{ F1 A } \text{ GA } \text{ A } \text{ I6 } \text{ A } $	Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 FT) % Cover Species? Status 1. $74mPA(1 \times 3P)$ 5 N \overline{PAC} 2. $A1LAAFFAUS ACTISSIAA$ 7 Y \overline{PAC} 3. $5h114 1AEGATA$ 15 Y \overline{PAC} 4.	Tree Stratum (Plot size: $3b \in 7$ $\%$ Cover Species? Status Number of Dominant Species 1. $7d = A \in 7 = 0$ $A \in 7 = 0$ $A \in 7 = 0$ $A \in 7 = 0$ $T = 7$ $7d \in 7$ $T = 7d = 7$	Tree Stratum (Plot size:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 5710

Depth	Matrix			Rec	dox Feature	S					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Col	or (moist)	%	<u>Type¹</u>	Loc ²	Texture		Remarks	
G-{{	The Alle	90		CA TO SALAN	12	Contraction of the second second	-OF	and a second and a	وراج والمواطرة والمروانية والمواج	the process of the second second	
	That for	<u>e 100</u>	1850	Color 6		<u>Contract</u>	- Le Sur	anny			
5-14	715 YR 4/1	/00	P					Stay		9	
				54 							
Гуре: С=С	Concentration, D=D	epletion, RI	M=Reduc	ed Matrix, (CS=Covered	d or Coate	d Sand Gra			Pore Lining, M	
ydric Soil	Indicators: (App	licable to a	II LRRs,	unless oth	erwise not	ed.)		Indicators	for Problem	natic Hydric S	ioils ³ :
Histoso	l (A1)		4	Sandy Re	edox (S5)			1 cm M	luck (A9) (LF	RR C)	
	pipedon (A2)			Stripped I	Matrix (S6)			2 cm M	luck (A10) (L	LRR B)	
-	listic (A3)				ucky Minera				ed Vertic (F1	,	
	en Sulfide (A4)				eyed Matrix	(F2)			rent Materia		
	ed Layers (A5) (LR	RC)		2 ·	Matrix (F3)	50)		Other (Explain in R	emarks)	
	uck (A9) (LRR D) ed Below Dark Surl	200 (A11)			ark Surface (Dark Surfac						
	ark Surface (A12)				epressions (• •		³ Indicators	of hydronhyt	tic vegetation a	and
	Mucky Mineral (S1	\ \				0)				ust be present	
Sandy I				vena Po						ust be present	.,
				_ Vernal Po	015 (1 5)					roblematic.	
_ Sandy	Gleyed Matrix (S4)								sturbed or p	roblematic.	
_ Sandy estrictive	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present)									roblematic.	
_ Sandy	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present)							unless di	sturbed or p		
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) nches):	:				57.6		unless di Hydric Soil	sturbed or pr Present?	Yes	
Sandy (Restrictive Type: Depth (ir	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) nches):	: 52 Lours	9 m 7	1051 AG	AE MHIN			unless di Hydric Soil	sturbed or pr Present?	Yes	
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks:	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): Mo F4764 J G A T	: 52 Lours	9 m 7	1051 AG	AE MHIN			unless di Hydric Soil	sturbed or pr Present?	Yes	
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: /DROLC	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): KO FLOGI JGRAT DGY /drology Indicator	: 52 (0447) 1 Stiller rs:	19 7 Z	'∂ 84 πά ang 5no	at Mittin			unless di Hydric Soil	sturbed or p Present? ମିଦରୀ ର ଜିନ	Yes	No <u>X</u>
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: /DROLC /etland Hy rimary Indi	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): Mo F4764 GAST LILLAN DGY /drology Indicator	: 52 (0447) 1 Stiller rs:	19 7 Z	්ට Fil ඇත Cong Exco k all that ap	at Mitting Fint For ply)			unless di Hydric Soil	sturbed or p Present? મિલ્લા કાલેલ dary Indicate	Yes	No X
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: DROLC etland Hy imary Indi Surface	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): Mo FERSI A GENT LIVERS OGY /drology Indicator icators (minimum c e Water (A1)	: 52 (0447) 1 Stiller rs:	19 7 Z	ిలె కాగ్ గాడు రాగ్య క్రేషం <u>k all that ap</u> Salt Crus	ае улн 10 1911 For ply) st (B11)			unless di Hydric Soil	Present? From Side dary Indicato fater Marks (Yes	No X
_ Sandy (sstrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: DROLC etland Hy imary Indi _ Surface _ High W	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): Mo FEroni FERST Literon OGY rdrology Indicator icators (minimum c e Water (A1) fater Table (A2)	: 52 (0447) 1 Stiller rs:	19 7 Z	לי אלא אלא מינה 500 <u>k all that ap</u> Salt Crue Biotic Cr	a.E MrH 10 	Pro De		unless di Hydric Soil C., X.C.F.A Secon W Se	Present? From Sride dary Indicato fater Marks (ediment Dep	Yes	No X required)) verine)
Sandy @ estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: (DROLC etland Hy imary Indi Surface High W Saturat	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): Mo FEronic FERENCE GENERATION OGY /drology Indicator iccators (minimum co e Water (A1) fater Table (A2) ion (A3)	rs:	יין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין	<i>א</i> לא אלא מינה באס <u>k all that ap</u> Salt Crue Biotic Cr Aquatic	ale Mithin Hour For ply) st (B11) rust (B12) Invertebrate	s (B13)		unless di Hydric Soil	Present? Proof S 200 Froot S 200 dary Indicato ater Marks (ediment Deposits	Yes ors (2 or more (B1) (Riverine bosits (B2) (Riv (B3) (Riverine	No X required)) verine)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: //DROLC	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): IND FERMINE GENERATION OGY (drology Indicator icators (minimum co e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv	rs: or requir	יין איז	کی کی جڑھ میں کی <u>k all that ap</u> Salt Crue Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge	ale Mittin For For ply) st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide Ou	s (B13) dor (C1)	C Sora S	unless di Hydric Soil	Present? Present? Proof S Buddary Indicato dary Indicato fater Marks (ediment Deposits rainage Patte	Yes ors (2 or more (B1) (Riverine bosits (B2) (Riv (B3) (Riverine erns (B10)	No X required)) verine) a)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: // / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): KO FERSE JERSE LIVERS OGY /drology Indicator icators (minimum co e Water (A1) fater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I	rs: of one requir verine)	יין איז	کی کی جھر میں کی <u>k all that ap</u> Salt Cru Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized	ply) st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate in Sulfide Ou i Rhizosphe	s (B13) dor (C1) res along	Living Root	unless di Hydric Soil	Present? Present? From S Boo dary Indicato fater Marks (ediment Dep rift Deposits rainage Patto ry-Season W	Yes ors (2 or more (B1) (Riverine bosits (B2) (Riv (B3) (Riverine erns (B10) Vater Table (C	No X required)) verine) a)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: // / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY	rs: of one requir verine)	יין איז	k all that ap Salt Cru Biotic Cr Aquatic Unidized Presenc	ply) st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate in Sulfide Ou i Rhizosphe e of Reduce	s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4	Living Root	unless di Hydric Soil → APEA → Secon W Se N Se Di Di Di Di Di Di Di Ci	Present? Present? Proof S Boo Proof S Boo	Yes ors (2 or more (B1) (Riverine cosits (B2) (Riv (B3) (Riverine erns (B10) Vater Table (C cows (C8)	No X required)) verine) e) 2)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: // // // // // // // // // // // // //	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT IND INTEGENT OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY OGY	rs: of one requir verine) verine)	r167 L	k all that ap Salt Crue Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I	ply) st (B11) rust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide Oo I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti	s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo	Living Root	unless di Hydric Soil → APEA → Secon W Se Di Se Di Se Di Se Di Se	Present? Present? Proof S Boo Present? Proof S Boo Proof S Boo P	Yes ors (2 or more (B1) (Riverine bosits (B2) (Riv (B3) (Riverine erns (B10) Vater Table (C bws (C8) ible on Aerial	No X required)) verine) e) 2)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: /DROLC /etland Hy cimary Indi Surface High W Saturati Saturati Sedime Sedime Drift De Surface Iundati	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Characteristic (S4) Content of the second	rs: of one requir verine) Nonriverine verine) al Imagery (r167 L	k all that ap Salt Crus Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidizec Presenc Recent I Thin Mu	Divertebrate of Reduce ron Reducti ck Surface (s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4 on in Tiller C7)	Living Root	unless di Hydric Soil (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Present? Present? From Sree dary Indicate later Marks (ediment Dep rift Deposits rainage Patter ry-Season W rayfish Burro aturation Visi hallow Aquita	Yes	No X required)) verine) e) 2)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: //DROLC /etland Hy rimary Indi Surface Saturati Saturati Saturati Saturati Saturati Sedime Surface Surface Surface Surface	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): Contraction General Contraction General Contraction General Contraction Contrection Contraction Contraction Contraction Contraction Contrec	rs: of one requir verine) Nonriverine verine) al Imagery (r167 L	k all that ap Salt Crus Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidizec Presenc Recent I Thin Mu	ply) st (B11) rust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide Oo I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti	s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4 on in Tiller C7)	Living Root	unless di Hydric Soil (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Present? Present? Proof S Boo Present? Proof S Boo Proof S Boo P	Yes	No X required)) verine) e) 2)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: //DROLC /etland Hy rimary Indi Surface High W Saturat Saturat Sedime Sedime Sedime Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface 	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches): IND FERSE FERSE COGY (drology Indicator icators (minimum co e Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I eposits (B3) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) ion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B5 rvations:	: SP Louise SP Louise (SP L	ed; chec	k all that ap Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Thin Mu Other (E	ply) st (B11) rust (B12) Invertebrate in Sulfide Oc I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti ck Surface (ixplain in Re	s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)	Living Root	unless di Hydric Soil (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Present? Present? From Sree dary Indicate later Marks (ediment Dep rift Deposits rainage Patter ry-Season W rayfish Burro aturation Visi hallow Aquita	Yes	No X required)) verine) e) 2)
Sandy (estrictive Type: Depth (ir emarks: //DROLC /etland Hy rimary Indi Surface High W Saturat Saturat Saturat Saturat Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface 	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches):	: SP Counts SP Counts SP Counts rs: of one requir verine) Nonriverine verine) al Imagery (Pes	ed; chec ed; chec B7) No No	k all that ap Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Thin Mu Other (E	ply) st (B11) rust (B12) Invertebrate en Sulfide Or I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti ck Surface (ixplain in Re	s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4 on in Tilled C7) marks)	Living Root) d Soils (C6)	unless di Hydric Soil (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Present? Present? From Sree dary Indicate later Marks (ediment Dep rift Deposits rainage Patter ry-Season W rayfish Burro aturation Visi hallow Aquita	Yes	No X required)) verine) e) 2)
Sandy G Restrictive Type: Depth (ir Remarks: YDROLC Yetland Hy Yimary Indi Surface High W Saturat Vater M Sedime Drift De Surface Inundat Water-S ield Obse	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Layer (if present) Inches):	: SP COMPE SP COMPE SP COMPE rs: of one requir rs: of one requir verine) Nonriverine verine) al Imagery () Yes Yes	ed; chec ed; chec B7) B7) No	k all that ap Salt Cru Biotic Cru Aquatic Dydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Thin Mu Other (E Depth (Depth (ply) st (B11) rust (B12) Invertebrate in Sulfide Oc I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti ck Surface (ixplain in Re	s (B13) dor (C1) res along d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo C7) marks)	Living Root) d Soils (C6)	unless di Hydric Soil (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Present? Present? From S 200 dary Indicato fater Marks (ediment Dep rift Deposits rainage Patter y-Season Vis rayfish Burro aturation Visi hallow Aquita AC-Neutral T	Yes ors (2 or more (B1) (Riverine bosits (B2) (Riv (B3) (Riverine erns (B10) Vater Table (C bws (C8) sible on Aerial ard (D3) Fest (D5)	No X required) verine) a) 2) Imagery (CS

Remarks:

MINOR INDICATORS OF FLOW, LILLEUY FROM HIGH HOD EVENTS

•

WETLA	ND DET	ERMINATI	ON DAT	A FORM	– Arid	West	Region
-------	--------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	--------

			Russ	Ja Di La Ja	0/2/1	18-
	(City/County	: + Wersi		_ Sampling Date: 8/3/1	2
Applicant/Owner: SBV MW D				State: <u>(A</u>	Sampling Point: SP11	
				nge:		2
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): <u>Creek bed</u>		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none): <u>ConCa</u>	1/C Slope (%):	1-7
Subregion (LRR): <u>C-Med</u>	_ Lat: <u>3</u>	<u>3.990</u>	77414	Long: -117.396	31819 Datum:	
Soil Map Unit Name:				NWI classifie	cation: FRESH How FOREST	E0/5471B
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of yea	ar?Yes_\	No _	(If no, explain in F	Remarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology si	gnificantly	disturbed?	J Are "	Normal Circumstances"	present? Yes No _	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology na				eded, explain any answe		
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map s	showing	samplin	g point l	ocations, transects	, important features,	etc.
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No)	with		nd? Yes _>		-
Remarks: SR WATED IN CREAK CHAMAGE	Botton	1. AN	aruncat	Son MY LAAS XAT T	the in theme Alter	
AS ADEA OFFICE CHARLE BUTTON 15	1-2 4E	HIGHER	AND HE	US Stowed To BE U	a thin what we are	1 15 10 10 100
Sincercuj siturto Sole PITS.	7HS 51	P (3911) (LAS DUG			
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plant	s.					THROUGHOUT THE SITE
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>3D</u>)	Absolute	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test work		
1. FraxInus VELUTINA	40	<u>Opecies:</u>	FAC	Number of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,		4)
2.		1				
3				Total Number of Domir Species Across All Stra		3)
A		= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC: ////////	VB)
1. TAY NUS VELUTINA	5	\sim	FAC	Prevalence Index wor	rksheet:	
2		1		Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
3				OBL species	x 1 =	
4				FACW species	x 2 =	
5					x 3 =	
5		= Total Co	ver	1	x 4 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1	95	\rightarrow	FAC		x 5 =	
2. plantago erecta		7	1181	Column Totals:	(A) ((B)
3				Prevalence Index	c = B/A =	
4.				Hydrophytic Vegetati	on Indicators:	
5.				<u>⊥</u> Dominance Test is	; >50%	
6.				Prevalence Index i	is ≤3.0 ¹	
7				Morphological Ada	aptations ¹ (Provide supporting s or on a separate sheet)	3
8					phytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5	48	= Total Co	ver			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:) 1	15	<u></u>	FAC	¹ Indicators of hydric so be present, unless dist	il and wetland hydrology mus urbed or problematic.	st
2		= Total Co		Hydrophytic Vegetation	V	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover	of Biotic Cr	rust		Present? Ye	es_XNo	
Remarks:						

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or o	confirm the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix Redox Features	
	_oc ² Texture Remarks
0-6 104p3/294 109p4/6 6 C	MPL Damilclau
6-15 10923/2 85 7,54/1, 15 C P	ILM SALD O
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated S	and Grains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1) Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C) Depleted Matrix (F3)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9)	wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Restrictive Layer (if present):	unless disturbed or problematic.
Туре:	V.
Depth (inches):	Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Remarks: RENOW SEEN IN BOTH LAYERS TNEETR SUCCE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FIRE SEA IN BOTH CAYERS TNEED SO THE	
	-
	2
	-
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) ∕ Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)∕ Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)∕ Drainage Patterns (B10)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Livin Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Dils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Dils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Dils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Livin Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled So Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Field Observations: Ves No Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches):	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) ng Roots (C3) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Dils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No tions), if available:
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No tions), if available:
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No tions), if available:
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No tions), if available:
Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Vorift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Vorinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No tions), if available:

Appendix 1 - REQUEST FOR CORPS JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD)

To: District Name Here

•	I am requesting a JD on property located at:
	(Street Address)
	City/Township/Parish: <u>Riverside</u> County: <u>Riverside</u> State: <u>CA</u>
	Acreage of Parcel/Review Area for JD: 94
	Section: Township: Range:
	Latitude (decimal degrees): 33.993997 Longitude (decimal degrees): -117.385669
	(For linear projects, please include the center point of the proposed alignment.)
•	Please attach a survey/plat map and vicinity map identifying location and review area for the JD.
•	I currently own this property.
	I am an agent/consultant acting on behalf of the requestor.
	Other (please explain):
•	Reason for request: (check as many as applicable)
	I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities on this parcel which would be designed to
	avoid all aquatic resources.
	I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities on this parcel which would be designed to
	avoid all jurisdictional aquatic resources under Corps authority.
	I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities on this parcel which may require
	authorization from the Corps, and the JD would be used to avoid and minimize impacts to jurisdictional
	aquatic resources and as an initial step in a future permitting process.
	I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities on this parcel which may require authorization from
	the Corps; this request is accompanied by my permit application and the JD is to be used in the permitting process.
	I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities in a navigable water of the U.S. which is
	included on the district Section 10 list and/or is subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.
	A Corps JD is required in order to obtain my local/state authorization.
	I intend to contest jurisdiction over a particular aquatic resource and request the Corps confirm that
	jurisdiction does/does not exist over the aquatic resource on the parcel.
	I believe that the site may be comprised entirely of dry land.
	Other:
•	Type of determination being requested:
	I am requesting an approved JD.
	I am requesting a preliminary JD.
	I am requesting a "no permit required" letter as I believe my proposed activity is not regulated.
	I am unclear as to which JD I would like to request and require additional information to inform my decision.
Bv	signing below, you are indicating that you have the authority, or are acting as the duly authorized agent of a

By signing below, you are indicating that you have the authority, or are acting as the duly authorized agent of a person or entity with such authority, to and do hereby grant Corps personnel right of entry to legally access the site if needed to perform the JD. Your signature shall be an affirmation that you possess the requisite property rights to request a JD on the subject property.

*Signature:	Date:	
Company name:		
Address: _		
-		
Daytime phone no.:		
Email address:		

*Authorities: Rivers and Harbors Act, Section 10, 33 USC 403; Clean Water Act, Section 404, 33 USC 1344; Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act, Section 103, 33 USC 1413; Regulatory Program of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Final Rule for 33 CFR Parts 320-332.

Principal Purpose:	The information	ation that	you provide	will be used i	n evalua	ting your i	equest to d	letermine whe	ether there a	re any aquatic	resources wi	ithin the project
area subject to feder	ral jurisdictio	on under	the regulator	ry authorities i	eference	ed above.						

Routine Uses: This information may be shared with the Department of Justice and other federal, state, and local government agencies, and the public, and may be made available as part of a public notice as required by federal law. Your name and property location where federal jurisdiction is to be determined will be included in the approved jurisdictional determination (AJD), which will be made available to the public on the District's website and on the Headquarters USACE website. Disclosure: Submission of requested information is voluntary; however, if information is not provided, the request for an AJD cannot be evaluated nor can an AJD be issued.

Appendix B California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Memorandum



California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Report

1.0 Summary

This report discusses the methodology and results of the wetland condition assessment conducted for the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District Early Implementation of the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan Evan's Lake project site (project). The project was evaluated using the California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) riverine module (CWMW 2013a) with a total of 3 Assessment Areas (AAs) completed over the entire project.

2.0 Project Description

San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District proposes restoration of the Evan's Lake site as early implementation of the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan. The project is one of five total restoration sites being implemented.

3.0 Project Location

The project is located downstream of Evan's Lake within Fairmount Park, adjacent to the Santa Ana River, within the city of Riverside, Riverside County, California (Figure 1; all figures are included as Attachment 1). The center coordinates for the project are approximately 33.993997°, -117.385669°.

4.0 CRAM Overview

CRAM has been in development over the last 10-plus years in collaboration with resource agencies and scientists throughout California. The overall goal of CRAM is to "provide rapid, scientifically defensible, standardized, cost-effective assessments of the status and trends in the condition of wetlands and related policies, programs, and projects throughout California" (CWMW 2013a). CRAM is a rapid assessment method that requires collecting Level 2 data (coarse data) for monitoring wetland conditions. It is expected to become the chosen functional assessment method for future permitted projects throughout California.

One of the benefits of CRAM is that it does not require an intensive watershed-level assessment to calibrate variable scores. Instead, CRAM has been calibrated throughout California and in various wetland types. CRAM is an ambient monitoring and assessment tool that can be performed on different scales, ranging from an individual wetland to across a watershed or a larger region. CRAM is designed to collect a coarse assessment of the site's ambient conditions but can be used to measure progress toward meeting success criteria established for wetland function/condition, and can be repeated over the long term if necessary or desired. Level 3 (fine scale) data are not necessary to complete a CRAM assessment but are useful when determining many of the CRAM attribute scores and interpreting the final CRAM scores. CRAM is being used for this project to

provide baseline CRAM scores for comparison as the habitat restoration effort proceeds. CRAM may be used in the future to monitor improvements to wetland conditions associated with the habitat restoration.

5.0 Methodology

Prior to visiting the project, ICF CRAM practitioners reviewed and analyzed site maps depicting existing conditions within the project to determine the locations of potential CRAM AAs. Based on the pre-field analysis it was determined that riverine features were within the project.

ICF biologists R.J. Van Sant (certified CRAM practitioner), Kristen Klinefelter (certified CRAM practitioner), and Marissa Maggio (certified CRAM practitioner) conducted the CRAM assessments within the project on August 1 and 2, 2018.

In the field, the CRAM practitioners walked each AA and documented information used to score each metric. In addition, photos were collected at the upstream, downstream, and middle of the riverine AAs (Attachment 2). After recording observations within the AAs, the ICF CRAM practitioners scored each CRAM metric/submetric and calculated the attribute scores and a final overall CRAM score (see description below). The final CRAM score for each AA is composed of four main attribute scores (buffer and landscape context, hydrology, physical structure, and biotic structure), which are based on the metric and submetric scores (a measurable component of an attribute) (Table 1). The CRAM practitioners assign a letter rating (A–D) for each metric/submetric based on a defined set of condition brackets ranging from an "A" as the theoretical best case achievable for the wetland class across California to a "D," the worst-case achievable. Each metric condition level (A–D) has a fixed numerical value (A=12, B=9, C=6, D=3), which, when combined with the other metrics, results in a score for each attribute. Each metric/submetric condition level (letter rating) has a fixed numerical value, which, when combined with the other metrics, results in a raw score for each attribute. That number is then converted to a percentage of the maximum score achievable for each attribute and represents the final attribute score ranging from 25 to 100%. The final overall CRAM score is the sum of the four final attribute scores, ranging from 25 to 100%.

5.1 Metric/Submetric Score Descriptions

Described below is a summary of each metric and submetric scored in CRAM, as described in the Riverine Wetlands CRAM Field Book (CWMW 2013b).

5.2 Attribute 1: Buffer and Landscape Context

5.2.1 Metric 1: Stream Corridor Continuity

An AA's Stream Corridor Continuity within a landscape is assessed in terms of its spatial association with other areas of aquatic resources. For riverine wetlands, aquatic area abundance is assessed as the continuity of the stream corridor over a distance of 1,640 feet (500 meters) upstream and 1,640 feet (500 meters) downstream of the AA. While the stream corridor upstream and downstream generally reflects the overall health of the riverine system, of special concern for this metric is the ability of wildlife to enter the stream corridor from outside of it at any place within 1,640 feet (500 meters) of the AA, and to move easily though adequate cover along the stream corridor through the

AA from upstream and downstream. This metric is assessed by measuring the total length of unfavorable land use, referred to as "non-buffer land covers," that interrupts the stream corridor within 1,640 feet (500 meters) upstream or downstream of the AA.

5.2.2 Metric 2: Buffer

The buffer is the area adjoining the AA that is in a natural or seminatural state and currently is not dedicated to anthropogenic uses that would severely detract from its ability to entrap contaminants, discourage entry into the AA by people and nonnative predators, or otherwise protect the AA from adjacent stress and disturbance. The buffer metric is composed of three submetrics that assess various elements of the buffer habitat: presence, width, and condition (see below). The scoring for these submetrics is combined with the aquatic area abundance metric score (above) in a simple algorithm that results in the overall buffer and landscape attribute score.

5.2.2.1 Submetric 1: Percent of Assessment Area with Buffer

This submetric is based on the relationship between the extent of buffer and the functions it provides to aquatic areas. The percentage of buffer surrounding the AA is obtained by calculating the percentage of the area adjoining the AA that is in a natural or seminatural state and is at least 16 feet (5 meters) wide.

5.2.2.2 Submetric 2: Average Buffer Width

The average width of contiguous buffer adjoining the AA is estimated, with a maximum width of 820 feet (250 meters). This submetric is assessed using eight straight lines extending perpendicular out from the AA boundary at regular intervals. The lines are placed in the area already determined to be buffer habitat and are extended from the AA boundary until they hit non-buffer land cover (urban development, parking, large road, etc.) or until they reach the maximum evaluation length of 820 feet (250 meters).

5.2.2.3 Submetric 3: Buffer Condition

The condition of the buffer area is determined by the quality of its vegetation cover (native versus nonnative species), the overall condition of its substrate (disturbed or undisturbed soils), and intensity of human use. Buffer condition is assessed only in areas that have been determined by submetric 1 to have buffer.

5.3 Attribute 2: Hydrology

5.3.1 Metric 1: Water Source

Water sources directly affect the extent, duration, and frequency of the hydrological dynamics within an AA. This metric is assessed based on water sources that affect the dry season hydrology of the AA and looks at both additional artificial inputs (urban runoff) and diversions (dams and drop structures).

5.3.2 Metric 2: Channel Stability

The patterns of increasing and decreasing flows, in conjunction with the size, composition, and amount of sediment that the flow carries or deposits, largely determine the form of riverine systems,

including their floodplains, and thus also control their ecological functions. Under natural conditions, the opposing tendencies for sediment to stop moving and for flow to move the sediment tend toward a dynamic equilibrium. Large and persistent changes in either the flow regime or the sediment regime tend to destabilize the channel and change its form. Channel stability is assessed as the degree of channel aggradation (i.e., net accumulation of sediment on the channel bed causing it to rise over time), or degradation (i.e., net loss of sediment from the bed causing it to be lower over time).

5.3.3 Metric 3: Hydrologic Connectivity

Hydrologic connectivity describes the ability of water to flow into or out of the wetland, and for the wetland's ability to accommodate rising floodwaters without persistent changes in water level that can result in stress to wetland plants and animals. This metric is scored by assessing the degree to which the lateral movement of floodwaters is restricted. For riverine wetlands, the hydrologic connectivity metric is assessed based on the degree of channel entrenchment, a field measurement referred to as the *entrenchment ratio* and calculated as the *flood-prone width* divided by the *bankfull width*. Assessing hydrologic connectivity requires measuring the ability of flows to leave the channel and flood the surrounding landscape. The best estimate of this process is the entrenchment ratio. *Bankfull depth* is the channel depth measured between the thalwag and the projected water surface at the level of bankfull flow. The flood-prone channel width is measured at *flood-prone depth*, the elevation equal to twice the maximum bankfull depth.

5.4 Attribute 3: Physical Structure

5.4.1 Metric 1: Structural Patch Richness

Patch richness is the number of different obvious types of physical surfaces or features (i.e., patch types) that may provide habitat for aquatic, wetland, or riparian species. Patches can be natural or unnatural. The minimum size for most patches to be counted is 32 square feet (3 square meters). Riverine wetlands are classified as confined or non-confined, based on the ratio of valley width to channel bankfull width. A confined riverine system may support up to 12 patch types while a non-confined riverine system can support up to 17 patch types.

5.4.2 Metric 2: Topographic Complexity

Topographic complexity refers to the micro- and macro-topographic relief and variety of elevations within a wetland due to physical features and elevation gradients that affect moisture gradients or that influence the path of flowing water. This metric is scored for wadeable streams by taking a cross-sectional drawing at three points (upstream, middle, and downstream) in the AA. A critical determining feature when scoring this metric is how many benches a cross-section has. This is important because water flowing over these surfaces will have different hydraulic dynamics compared to water flowing in the active channel, typically having reduced velocity and shear stress. The effect of each bench is an increase in the range of complex velocity dynamics in the stream cross-section and an increase in the range of moisture gradients and thus habitat complexity. Examples of other topographic features that may influence habitat complexity include pools, runs, glides, pits, ponds, sediment mounds, bars, debris jams, cobble, boulders, slump blocks, tree-fall holes, and plant hummocks.

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Report Page 5

5.5 Attribute 4: Biotic Structure

5.5.1 Metric 1: Plant Community Metric

The plant community metric is composed of three submetrics: number of plant layers, number of codominant plant species, and percent invasion. A thorough reconnaissance of an AA is required to assess these submetrics.

5.5.1.1 Submetric 1: Number of Plant Layers Present

The more plant layers present in an AA the higher the CRAM score. Plant layers are divided into five categories or layers based on height: floating, short, medium, tall and very tall. To be counted in CRAM, a layer must cover at least 5% of the portion of the AA that is suitable for the layer. For instance, the aquatic layer called "floating" would be expected in the channel of the riverine systems, and would be judged as present if 5% of the channel area of the AA had floating vegetation. The "short," "medium," and "tall" layers might be found throughout the non-aquatic and aquatic areas of the AA, except in areas of exposed bedrock, deep water, or active point bars denuded of vegetation, etc. The "very tall" layer is usually exposed to occur along the backshore, but may occupy most of the riparian area in some locations.

5.5.1.2 Submetric 2: Number of Co-Dominant Species

All living plant species that compose at least 10% relative cover within each plant layer are considered dominant species. Although species may and often do occur as dominant species in multiple layers, an individual species is only counted once for the total number of co-dominants.

5.5.1.3 Submetric 3: Percent Invasion

Invasive plants often outcompete native species and can proliferate on a site creating a monoculture. Native plants and animals have adapted and evolved with native plant species, and can lose breeding, foraging, nesting, and shelter habitat and symbiotic relationships when invasive species are present in large numbers. CRAM measures the number of invasive species through a comparison of the number of invasive co-dominant species for all plant layers to the number of non-invasive codominant species for all plant layers.

5.6 Metric 2: Horizontal Interspersion

This metric is a measure of horizontal biotic structure, which refers to the variety and interspersion of plant "zones." Plant zones are often plant monocultures or obvious multispecies associations that are arrayed along gradients of elevation, moisture, or other environmental factors that seem to affect the plant community organization in a two-dimensional plan view. Interspersion is essentially a measure of the number of distinct plant zones and the amount of edge between them. Each zone must comprise 5% or more of the AA. An approximate drawing of interspersion observed at each AA can be found in the corresponding datasheets (Attachment 3).

5.7 Metric 3: Vertical Biotic Structure

The vertical component of biotic structure assesses the degree of overlap among plant layers. The same plant layers used to assess the plant community composition metrics are used to assess

vertical biotic structure. To be counted in CRAM, a layer must cover at least 5% of the portion of the AA that is suitable for the layer.

6.0 Results

The completed CRAM datasheets are included as Attachment 3, the AA photos as Attachment 2 and the CRAM figure is in Attachment 1. The results below represent the assessment of CRAM metrics and submetrics based on ambient conditions observed during the field visit. Each AA was identified and scored separately. A single metric score was assigned to each AA based on the general observations made throughout the AA. The following discussion includes comments on the current conditions of each AA relative to each metric. The attribute score and total CRAM score are also discussed. It is important to note that the overall CRAM score is often less informative than the metric and attribute scores when considering potential for improvement from restoration.

As described above, the metric condition level ranges from "A" to "D," with "A" representing the best case achievable throughout California and "D" representing the worst-case scenario. Each metric condition level (letter rating) has a fixed numerical value, which, when combined with the other metrics, results in a score for each attribute (Table 1). The final CRAM score is the average of the four final attribute scores, which is then converted to the percentage of the maximum score achievable, ranging from 25 to 100%.

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Report Page 7

Attributes	CRAM Metric and Submetrics	AA1	AA2	AA3
Buffer and Landscape Context	Stream Corridor Continuity	A (12)	A (12)	A (12)
	Buffer Submetric A: Percent of Assessment Area with Buffer		A (12)	A (12)
	Buffer Submetric D: Average Buffer Width		A (12)	C (6)
	Buffer Submetric C: Buffer Condition		B (9)	C (6)
	Final Attribute Score		93.3%	79.6%
	Water Source	C (6)	C (6)	C (6)
Hydrology	Channel Stability	C (6)	B (9)	B (9)
	Hydrologic Connectivity	D (3)	A (12)	A (12)
	Final Attribute Score	41.7%	75%	75%
	Structural Patch Richness	C (6)	C (6)	C (6)
Physical Structure	Topographic Complexity	C (6)	B (9)	B (9)
	Final Attribute Score	50%	62.5%	62.5%
	Plant Community (PC) Submetric A: Number of Plant Layers	B (9)	A (12)	B (9)
Biotic Structure	PC Submetric B: Number of Co-dominant Species	D (3)	C (6)	D (3)
	PC Submetric C: Percent Invasion	A (12)	B (9)	A (12)
	Horizontal Interspersion	C (6)	B (9)	C (6)
	Vertical Biotic Structure	C (6)	B (9)	C (6)
	Final Attribute Score	55.6%	75%	55.6%
	Overall AA Score	58%	76.5%	68%

his 1 CDAM Matrice Carbon studie Attachants and Original Community

6.1 AA1

AA1 is located within the northern drainage channel at the project (Figure 2-AA1). The channel receives flows from what appears to be a culvert at the upstream end as well as overflows via a spillway from Evan's Lake. The AA received an overall attribute score of 85% for the Buffer and Landscape Context attribute. The Stream Corridor Continuity metric received an A with 164 feet (50 meters) of non-buffer segment upstream (Dexter Drive) from the AA and no breaks downstream. The submetric Percent of AA with Buffer received an A with 100% of the AA containing buffer. The average buffer width came to 787 feet (240 meters) and thus received an A. The buffer condition submetric received a C due to moderate human impact (homeless encampments) and soil disturbance and mowing of the buffer on the northern side.

The final Hydrology attribute score came to 41.7%. The Water Source metric scored a C because freshwater sources that affect dry season conditions of the AA are primarily urban runoff from the surrounding urban and residential areas within the drainage basin. The Channel Stability metric received a C with signs of severe incision/vertical banks in some places and the channel trending towards degradation. Due to the lake and development upstream it's likely sediment transport processes have been reduced and hydrology inputs have increased. The Hydrologic Connectivity metric received a D because the average entrenchment ratio was 1.21.

The AA received a final Physical Structure attribute score of 50%. Within this, the Structural Patch Richness metric received a C, exhibiting seven total patch types. Topographic Complexity received a C with the cross sections having no benches and some microtopography.

The Biotic Structure attribute received a final score of 55.6%. The Number of Plant Layers submetric received an B, with medium, tall, and very tall layers. The Number of Co-Dominant Species submetric received a D because the AA had four total co-dominant species. Of these species, 0% are considered invasive and thus the AA received an A for the Percent Invasion submetric. Horizontal Interspersion received a C with three assigned zones that had a low degree of plan-view interspersion. Vertical Biotic Structure received a C because 25% to 50% of the vegetated AA supported at least moderate overlap of two plant layers.

6.2 AA2

AA2 is located within the southern drainage channel at the project (Figure 2-AA2). The channel receives flows through a culvert from a riser spillway in Evan's Lake. Water was flowing into the channel at the time of the CRAM assessment. The AA received an overall attribute score of 93.3% for the Buffer and Landscape Context attribute. The Stream Corridor Continuity metric received an A with 164 feet (50 meters) of non-buffer segment upstream (Dexter Drive) from the AA and no breaks downstream. The submetric Percent of AA with Buffer received an A with 100% of the AA containing buffer. The average buffer width came to 768 feet (234 meters) and thus received an A. The buffer condition submetric received a B due to light/moderate human impact (homeless encampments) and soil disturbance and approximately 50% non-native vegetation, primarily on the far northern side.

The final Hydrology attribute score came to 75%. The Water Source metric scored a C because freshwater sources that affect dry season conditions of the AA are primarily urban runoff from the surrounding urban and residential areas within the drainage basin. The Channel Stability metric received a B with primarily signs of channel equilibrium. The Hydrologic Connectivity metric received a A because the average entrenchment ratio was 2.25.

The AA received a final Physical Structure attribute score of 62.5%. Within this, the Structural Patch Richness metric received a C, exhibiting six total patch types. Topographic Complexity received a B with the cross sections showing one bench in several areas with microtopography.

The Biotic Structure attribute received a final score of 75%. The Number of Plant Layers submetric received an A, with short, medium, tall, and very tall layers. The Number of Co-Dominant Species submetric received a C because the AA had six total co-dominant species. Of these species, 17% are considered invasive and thus the AA received an B for the Percent Invasion submetric. Horizontal Interspersion received a B with four assigned zones that had a moderate degree of plan-view interspersion. Vertical Biotic Structure received a B because more than 50% of the AA supported at least moderate overlap of two plant layers.

6.3 AA3

AA3 is located in a channel towards the western end of the project and is downstream of the confluence of the channels associated with AA1 and AA2 (Figure 2-AA3). The AA received an overall attribute score of 79.6% for the Buffer and Landscape Context attribute. The Stream Corridor Continuity metric received an A with 0 feet of non-buffer segment upstream and 295 feet (90

meters) of non-buffer downstream. The submetric Percent of AA with Buffer received an A with 100% of the AA containing buffer. The average buffer width came to 236 feet (72 meters) and thus received a C. The buffer condition submetric received a C due to heavy human impact (homeless encampments) and soil disturbance and approximately 50% non-native vegetation.

The final Hydrology attribute score came to 75%. The Water Source metric scored a C because freshwater sources that affect dry season conditions of the AA are primarily urban runoff from the surrounding urban and residential areas within the drainage basin. The Channel Stability metric received a B with signs of channel equilibrium but also some degradation. The Hydrologic Connectivity metric received an A because the average entrenchment ratio was 4.53.

The AA received a final Physical Structure attribute score of 62.5%. Within this, the Structural Patch Richness metric received a C, exhibiting eight total patch types. Topographic Complexity received a B with the cross sections showing one bench with microtopography.

The Biotic Structure attribute received a final score of 55.6%. The Number of Plant Layers submetric received an B, with medium, tall, and very tall layers. The Number of Co-Dominant Species submetric received a D because the AA had four total co-dominant species. Of these species, 0% are considered invasive and thus the AA received an A for the Percent Invasion submetric. Horizontal Interspersion received a C with four assigned zones that had a low degree of plan-view interspersion. Vertical Biotic Structure received a C because 25-50% of the AA supported at least moderate overlap of two plant layers.

7.0 Conclusion

The information and results presented herein document the investigation, best professional judgment, and conclusions of ICF. It is correct and complete to the best of our knowledge. These CRAM assessments were used as a baseline survey as a means of evaluating restoration opportunities and potential impacts, and for long-term monitoring of restoration success.

8.0 References

California Wetlands Monitoring Workgroup (CWMW). 2013a. California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) for Wetlands. *User's Manual*, Version 6.1. pp. 67.

California Wetlands Monitoring Workgroup (CWMW). 2013b. California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) for Wetlands. *Riverine Wetlands Field* Book, Version 6.1.

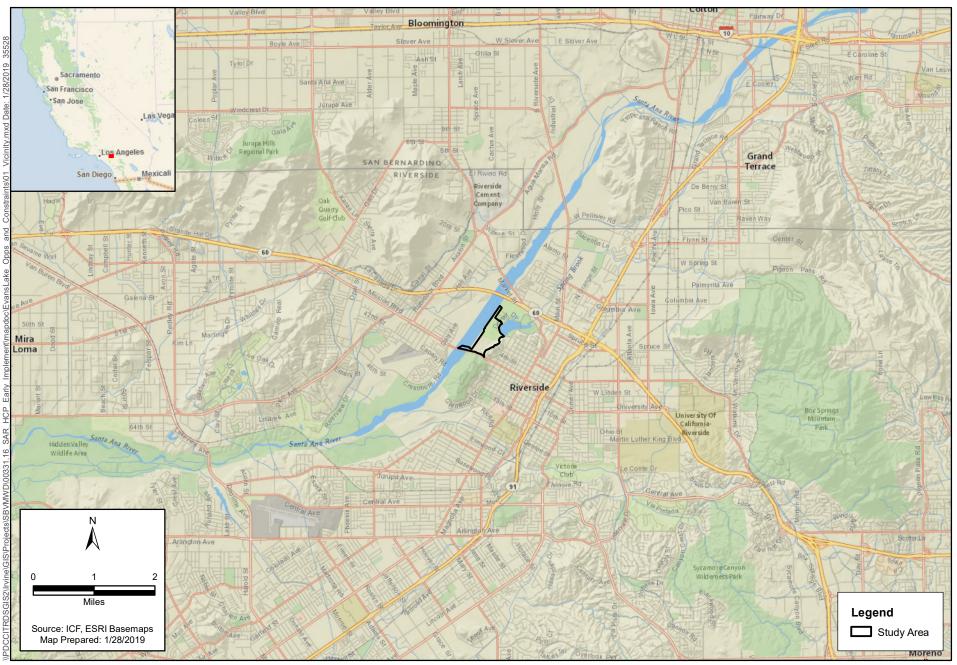
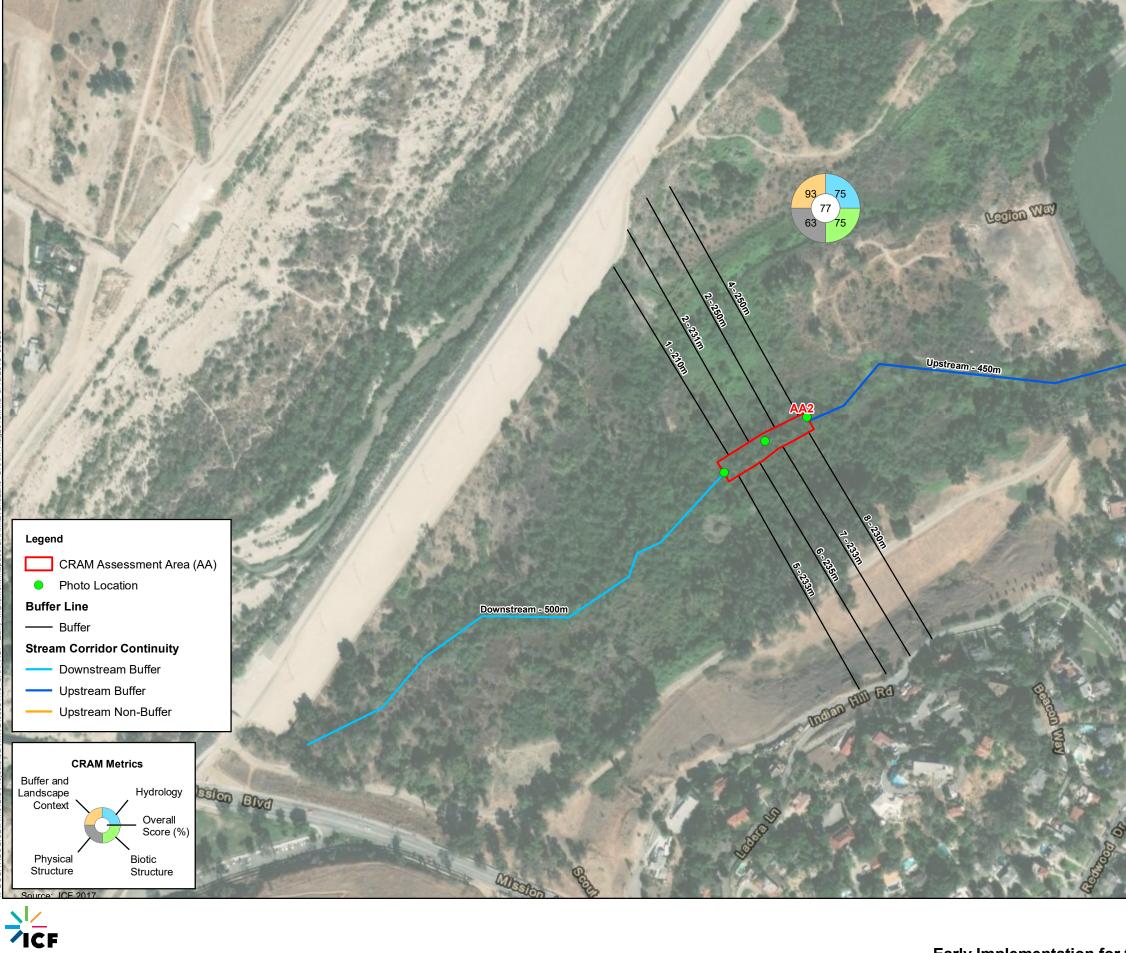


Figure 1 Project Vicinity Evan's Lake Restoration Site





Figure 2-AA1 Evan's Lake CRAM Results Early Implementation for the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan



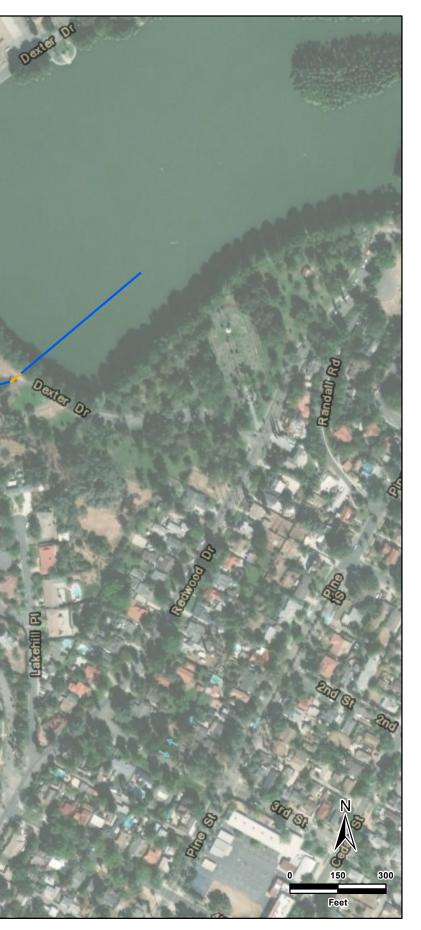


Figure 2-AA2 Evan's Lake CRAM Results Early Implementation for the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan

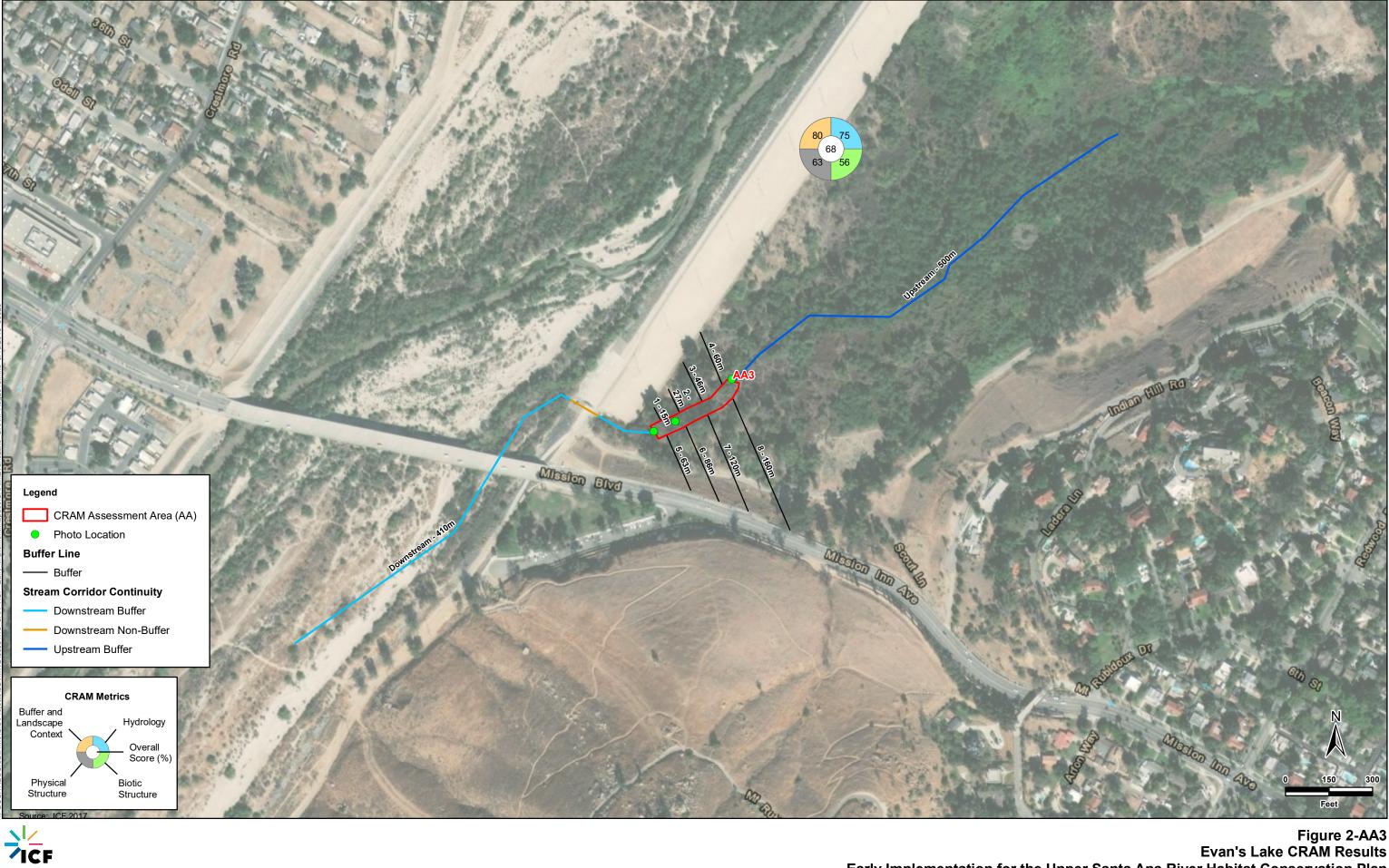


Figure 2-AA3 Evan's Lake CRAM Results Early Implementation for the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan



AA1. August 1, 2018. Upstream end of AA looking downstream.



AA1. August 1, 2018. Middle of AA looking upstream.



AA1. August 1, 2018. Middle of AA looking downstream.



AA1. August 1, 2018. Downstream end of AA looking upstream.



AA2. August 1, 2018. Upstream end of AA looking downstream.



AA2. August 1, 2018. Middle of AA looking upstream.



AA2. August 1, 2018. Middle of AA looking downstream.



AA2. August 1, 2018. Downstream end of AA looking upstream.



AA3. August 1, 2018. Upstream end of AA looking downstream.



AA3. August 1, 2018. Middle of AA looking downstream.



AA3. August 1, 2018. Middle of AA looking upstream.



AA3. August 1, 2018. Downstream end of AA looking upstream

Basic Information Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

Assessment Area Name:
Project Name: EVAN'S LAKE
Assessment Area ID #: AA
Project ID #: Date: 8/2/18
Assessment Team Members for This AA:
R J VAN SANT, MATCHISSA MAGAID
Average Bankfull Width: 4,83
Approximate Length of AA (10 times bankfull width, min 100 m, max 200 m): $/O_{\partial m}$
Upstream Point Latitude: 33,9953308 Longitude: -117.38414609
Downstream Point Latitude: 33,99502489 Longitude: -117,38526353
Wetland Sub-type:
Confined Non-confined
AA Category:
Restoration Mitigation Impacted Ambient Reference Training
Other: BASEULE
Did the river/stream have flowing water at the time of the assessment? yes no
What is the apparent hydrologic flow regime of the reach you are assessing?
The hydrologic flow regime of a stream describes the frequency with which the channel conducts water. <i>Perennial</i> streams conduct water all year long, whereas <i>ephemeral</i> streams conduct water only during and immediately following precipitation events. <i>Intermittent</i> streams are dry for part of the year, but conduct water for periods longer than ephemeral streams, as a function of watershed size and water source.
perennial intermittent ephemeral

	Photo ID	Description	Latitude	Longitude	Datum
	No.	_		_	
1		Upstream	33.99533308	-117.3841664	
2		Middle Left	33,9952	-117 3846	
3		Middle Right	V	V	
4		Downstream	33,99502489	-117.38520353	
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

Site Location Description:

AA LOGATED IN NORTHER CHARLEL OF SITE (SPILLWAY GHARREL) ~ IN MIDDLE OF CHARLEL REACH

Comments:

AA Name: AA (Date: 3/2/18		
Attribute 1: Buffer and Lan	dscape	Context	t (pp. 11-1	19)	Comments		
			Alpha.	Numeric			
Stream Corridor Continuity	(D)		A	12	ROAD/CONCRETE SPILLIMAN AT L	IS END	
Buffer:							
Buffer submetric A:	Alpha.	Numeric					
Percent of AA with Buffer	A	12					
Buffer submetric B: Average Buffer Width	A	12					
Buffer submetric C: Buffer Condition	C	V		in and	mod numan impact, s from mouning of least		
Raw Attribute Sco	ore = D+	+[C x (A :	x B) ^{1/2}] ^{1/2}	20,5	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/24) x 100	85	
Attribute 2: Hydrology (pp.	. 20-26)						
			Alpha.	Numeric	HOW PRIELIPED/UPDANCED E		
Water Source			C	6	AFTIFICIAL FLOWS FROM LAKE DUR	ang Dizy Stason	
Channel Stability			C	6	MOD./SEVERE INCISION		
Hydrologic Connectivity			D	3	obvirus entrenchment	S-GFI VICII	SUME
Raw Attribute Score = st	um of n	umeric	scores	15	Einel Attribute Score =	41.7 SPSTS	4
Attribute 3: Physical Struct	ure (pp	. 27-33)					
			Alpha.	Numeric	_		
Structural Patch Richness			C	6			
Topographic Complexity			С	v	NO BENCHES, SOME MICH	7090	
Raw Attribute Score = s	um of n	umeric	scores	12	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/24) x 100	50	
Attribute 4: Biotic Structure	e (pp. 3	4-41)					
Plant Community Composition	on (base	d on sub	-metrics	A-C)			
	Alpha.	Numeric			VITUS GIEDINIA DOMINITI		
Plant Community submetric A:	B	9			Some AREAS. GROWING	all	
Number of plant layers					ALL VEC.		
Plant Community submetric B: Number of Co-dominant species	D	3					
Plant Community submetric C: Percent Invasion	A	12					
Plant Commun (numeric		position f submetri		8			
Horizontal Interspersion			C	10			
Vertical Biotic Structure			С	10			
Raw Attribute Score = s	um of n	umeric	scores	20	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 100	55.6	
Overall AA Score (average	ge of for	ur final A	Attribute S	Scores)	58		

Scoring Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

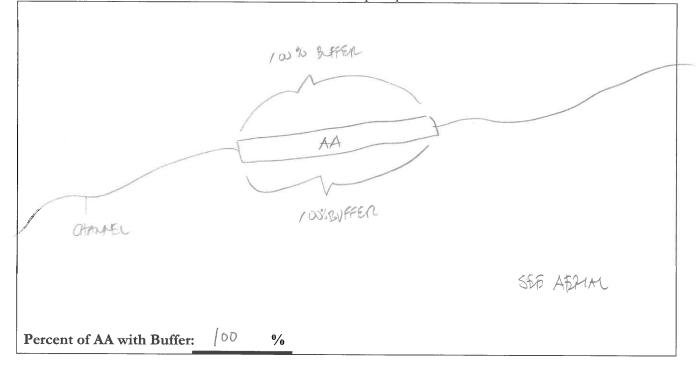
£ _ _ _ _ _

	Lengths of Non-buffer S Distance of 500 m Ups		Lengths of Non-buffer Seg Distance of 500 m Downst	
	Segment No.	Length (m)	Segment No.	Length (m)
ROADT	1	25	1	
CULVER	2	25	2	_
	3		3	
	4		4	
	5		5	
	Upstream Total Length	50	Downstream Total Length	0

Worksheet for Stream Corridor Continuity Metric for Riverine Wetlands

Percent of AA with Buffer Worksheet

In the space provided below make a quick sketch of the AA, or perform the assessment directly on the aerial imagery; indicate where buffer is present, estimate the percentage of the AA perimeter providing buffer functions, and record the estimate amount in the space provided.



Line	Buffer Width (m)
Α	201.
В	221.
С	250
D	250.
E	250.
F	250
G	250
Н	250
Average Buffer Width *Round to the nearest integer*	240

Worksheet for calc	ulating average	buffer	width	of AA
--------------------	-----------------	--------	-------	-------

Worksheet for Assessing Channel Stability for Riverine Wetlands

Condition	Field Indicators (check all existing conditions)
	□ The channel (or multiple channels in braided systems) has a well-defined bankfull contour that clearly demarcates an obvious active floodplain in the cross-sectional profile of the channel throughout most of the AA.
	Perennial riparian vegetation is abundant and well established along the bankfull contour, but not below it.
	There is leaf litter, thatch, or wrack in most pools (if pools are present).
Indicators of	The channel contains embedded woody debris of the size and amount consistent with what is naturally available in the riparian area.
Channel	There is little or no active undercutting or burial of riparian vegetation.
Equilibrium	□ If mid-channel bars and/or point bars are present, they are not densely vegetated with perennial vegetation.
	□ Channel bars consist of well-sorted bed material (smaller grain size on the top and downstream end of the bar, larger grain size along the margins and upstream end of the bar).
	□ There are channel pools, the spacing between pools tends to be regular and the bed is not planar throughout the AA
	□ The larger bed material supports abundant mosses or periphyton.
	The channel is characterized by deeply undercut banks with exposed living roots of trees or shrubs.
	□ There are abundant bank slides or slumps.
	□ The lower banks are uniformly scoured and not vegetated.
Indicators of	Riparian vegetation is declining in stature or vigor, or many riparian trees and shrubs along the banks are leaning or falling into the channel.
Active Degradation	□ An obvious historical floodplain has recently been abandoned, as indicated by the age structure of its riparian vegetation.
	□ The channel bed appears scoured to bedrock or dense clay.
	□ Recently active flow pathways appear to have coalesced into one channel (i.e. a previously braided system is no longer braided).
	□ The channel has one or more knickpoints indicating headward erosion of the bed.
	□ There is an active floodplain with fresh splays of coarse sediment (sand and larger that is not vegetated) deposited in the current or previous year.
	□ There are partially buried living tree trunks or shrubs along the banks.
Indicators of Active	□ The bed is planar (flat or uniform gradient) overall; it lacks well-defined channel pools, or they are uncommon and irregularly spaced.
Aggradation	□ There are partially buried, or sediment-choked, culverts.
	Perennial terrestrial or riparian vegetation is encroaching into the channel or onto channel bars below the bankfull contour.
	□ There are avulsion channels on the floodplain or adjacent valley floor.
Overall	Equilibrium Degradation Aggradation

Riverine Wetland Entrenchment Ratio Calculation Worksheet

The following 5 steps should be conducted for each of 3 cross-sections located in the AA at the approximate midpoints along straight riffles or glides, away from deep pools or meander bends. An attempt should be made to place them at the top, middle, and bottom of the AA.

a.,						
	Steps	Replicate Cross-sections	ТОР	MID	BOT	
1	Estimate bankfull width.	This is a critical step requiring familiarity with field indicators of the bankfull contour. Estimate or measure the distance between the right and left bankfull contours.	511	3.7	5.7	
2:	Estimate max. bankfull depth.	Imagine a level line between the right and left bankfull contours; estimate or measure the height of the line above the thalweg (the deepest part of the channel).	-7	ç Y	۰5(
3:	Estimate flood prone depth.	Double the estimate of maximum bankfull depth from Step 2.	1.4	, 8	1.02	
4:	Estimate flood prone width.	Imagine a level line having a height equal to the flood prone depth from Step 3; note where the line intercepts the right and left banks; estimate or measure the length of this line.	5,8	1.5	7.2	
5:	Calculate entrenchment ratio.	Divide the flood prone width (Step 4) by the bankfull width (Step 1).	1.14	1.22	1.24	
6:	Calculate average entrenchment ratio.	Calculate the average results for Step 5 for all 3 replicate Enter the average result here and use it in Table 13a or 2		ections.	1.21	

Structural Patch Type Worksheet for Riverine wetlands

ī

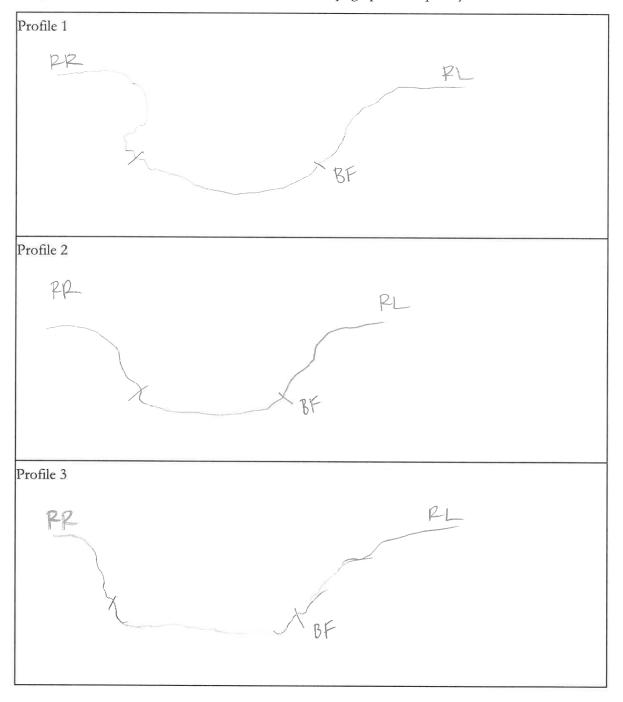
Circle each type of patch that is observed in the AA and enter the total number of observed patches in Table below. In the case of riverine wetlands, their status as confined or nonconfined must first be determined (see page 6) to determine with patches are expected in the system (indicated by a "1" in the table below). Any feature onsite should only be counted once as a patch type. If a feature appears to meet the definition of more than one patch type (i.e. swale and secondary channel) the practitioner should choose which patch type best illustrates the feature. Not all features at a site will be patch types.

*Please refer to the CRAM Photo Dictionary at www.cramwetlands.org for photos of each of the following patch types.

STRUCTURAL PATCH TYPE (circle for presence)	Riverine (Non-confined)	Riverine (Confined)
Minimum Patch Size	3 m^2	$3 \mathrm{m}^2$
Abundant wrackline or organic debris in channel, on floodplain		1
Bank slumps or undercut banks in channels or along shoreline		1
Cobbles and/or Boulders	1	1
Debris jams	$\left \left(\widehat{1} \right) \right $	1
Filamentous macroalgae or algal mats	1	1
Large woody debris		1
Pannes or pools on floodplain	1	N/A
Plant hummocks and/or sediment mounds	1	1
Point bars and in-channel bars	1	1
Pools or depressions in channels (wet or dry channels)		1
Riffles or rapids (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Secondary channels on floodplains or along shorelines	1	N/A
Standing snags (at least 3 m tall)	(1)	1
Submerged vegetation	1	N/A
Swales on floodplain or along shoreline	1	N/A
Variegated, convoluted, or crenulated foreshore (instead of broadly arcuate or mostly straight)	1	1
Vegetated islands (mostly above high-water)	1	N/A
Total Possible	17	12
No. Observed Patch Types (enter here and use in Table 14 below)	7	

Worksheet for AA Topographic Complexity

At three locations along the AA, make a sketch of the profile of the stream from the AA boundary down to its deepest area then back out to the other AA boundary. Try to capture the benches and the intervening micro-topographic relief. To maintain consistency, make drawings at each of the stream hydrologic connectivity measurements, always facing downstream. Include the water level, an arrow at the bankfull contour, and label the benches. Based on these sketches and the profiles in Figure 10, choose a description in Table 16 that best describes the overall topographic complexity of the AA.



Plant Community Metric Worksheet: Co-dominant species richness for Riverine wetlands (A dominant species represents ≥10% *relative* cover)

Special Note:

* Combine the counts of co-dominant species from all layers to identify the total species count. Each plant species is only counted once when calculating the Number of Co-dominant Species and Percent Invasion submetric scores, regardless of the numbers of layers in which it occurs.

Floating or Canopy-forming (non-confined only)	Invasive?	Short (<0.5 m)	Invasive?
Medium (0.5-1.5 m)	Invasive?	Tall (1.5-3.0 m)	Invasive?
	Mivasive:		X)
VITUS GIROINA	<i>N</i>	Salix aev. VITUS GIRDINIA	
Very Tall (>3.0 m)	Invasive?	Total number of co-dominant species	
SACIN LAEV.	N N	for all layers combined (enter here and use in Table 18)	4
WASHING TOMA ROD.	N	Percent Invasion *Round to the nearest integer* (enter here and use in Table 18)	0

Horizontal Interspersion Worksheet.

Use the spaces below to make a quick sketch of the AA in plan view, outlining the major plant zones (this should take no longer than 10 minutes). Assign the zones names and record them on the right. Based on the sketch, choose a single profile from Figure 12 that best represents the AA overall.

	Assigned zones:
	1) CATCLEX
NY WE ?	2) WILLOWS
18	3) VITUS
MA G3-L	4)
E	5)
EAD all	6)

Worksheet for Wetland disturbances and conversions

Has a major disturbance occurred at this wetland?	Yes	No		
If yes, was it a flood, fire, landslide, or other?	flood	fire	landslide	other
If yes, then how severe is the disturbance?	likely to affe site next 5 c more years	or site next		ty to affect the next 1-2 years
	depressiona	al vernal p	ool	ernal pool system
Has this wetland been converted from another type? If yes, then what was the	non-confine riverine	ed confine riverin		seasonal estuarine
previous type?	perennial sali estuarine	≜	perennial non- saline estuarine wet	
	lacustrine	seep or sp	oring	playa

FIRK IN-OCT 2015, MOST VEG HAS GROWN BACK UNSURE IF FIRE OFFICE OFFICE OFFICE OFFICE OFFICE

Stressor Checklist Worksheet

 $f \to -\pi^-\pi^-$

HYDROLOGY ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Point Source (PS) discharges (POTW, other non-stormwater discharge)		
Non-point Source (Non-PS) discharges (urban runoff, farm drainage)		×
Flow diversions or unnatural inflows		× –
Dams (reservoirs, detention basins, recharge basins)		
Flow obstructions (culverts, paved stream crossings)		
Weir/drop structure, tide gates		
Dredged inlet/channel		
Engineered channel (riprap, armored channel bank, bed)		
Dike/levees		
Groundwater extraction		
Ditches (borrow, agricultural drainage, mosquito control, etc.)		
Actively managed hydrology		X
Comments SITE PRIMARILY KED BY URBAN RINDER. 1 DRY SEASON FLOWS	ALTERED ALDO	sally,
A DRY SEASON FLAWS		

PHYSICAL STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Filling or dumping of sediment or soils (N/A for restoration areas)		
Grading/ compaction (N/A for restoration areas)	X	
Plowing/Discing (N/A for restoration areas)		
Resource extraction (sediment, gravel, oil and/or gas)		
Vegetation management		
Excessive sediment or organic debris from watershed		
Excessive runoff from watershed		X
Nutrient impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Heavy metal impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Pesticides or trace organics impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Bacteria and pathogens impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		<u> </u>
Trash or refuse		×
Comments Mor /HEAVI HOMELESS USE. TRASH/PEA	FUSE PRESENT, L	ILEGLY ItZO
Comments MOP,/HEAN, HOMELESS USE, TRASH/PEA QUALITY IMPAIREMENTS DUE TO HEAVILY URBON W/ FISHING STANS UPPENING FONSUMING FISH	HUERD SETTING +	LAKE DESTRA

BIOTIC STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Mowing, grazing, excessive herbivory (within AA)		
Excessive human visitation		X
Predation and habitat destruction by non-native vertebrates (e.g., <i>Virginia opossum</i> and domestic predators, such as feral pets)	LIKELY	
Tree cutting/sapling removal	-	
Removal of woody debris	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Treatment of non-native and nuisance plant species		
Pesticide application or vector control		
Biological resource extraction or stocking (fisheries, aquaculture)		
Excessive organic debris in matrix (for vernal pools)		
Lack of vegetation management to conserve natural resources		
Lack of treatment of invasive plants adjacent to AA or buffer		×
Comments		

÷

BUFFER AND LANDSCAPE CONTEXT ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 500 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Urban residential		X
Industrial/commercial		
Military training/Air traffic		
Dams (or other major flow regulation or disruption)		X
Dryland farming		
Intensive row-crop agriculture		
Orchards/nurseries		
Commercial feedlots		
Dairies		
Ranching (enclosed livestock grazing or horse paddock or feedlot)		
Transportation corridor		
Rangeland (livestock rangeland also managed for native vegetation)		
Sports fields and urban parklands (golf courses, soccer fields, etc.)		×
Passive recreation (bird-watching, hiking, etc.)	\times	
Active recreation (off-road vehicles, mountain biking, hunting, fishing)	X	
Physical resource extraction (rock, sediment, oil/gas)		
Biological resource extraction (aquaculture, commercial fisheries)		
Comments SITE SIFRONTAN BY PESSIDENTIAL TO	SETE PAR	X TO E.
Comments SITE SIGRONATED BY RESUBENTIAL TO MATURAL RIVER ON N+W SIDE	S. LATHE EVA	NSTOE



Basic Information Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

e.

7

Assessment Area Name:						
Project Name: EVANS LAKE						
Assessment Area ID #: AA2						
Project ID #: Date: 8/2/2018						
Assessment Team Members for This AA:						
FJ VAN SAMT, MARISSA MAGGIO						
Average Bankfull Width: 15, A m						
Approximate Length of AA (10 times bankfull width, min 100 m, max 200 m): /00m						
Upstream Point Latitude: 33, 99358053 Longitude: -117, 38507506						
Downstream Point Latitude: 33,99310822 Longitude: -117,38593207						
Wetland Sub-type:						
Confined Non-confined						
AA Category:						
Restoration Mitigation Impacted Ambient Reference Training						
Other: BASEULE						
Did the river/stream have flowing water at the time of the assessment? yes no						
What is the apparent hydrologic flow regime of the reach you are assessing?						
The hydrologic flow regime of a stream describes the frequency with which the channel conducts water. <i>Perennial</i> streams conduct water all year long, whereas <i>ephemeral</i> streams conduct water only during and immediately following precipitation events. <i>Intermittent</i> streams are dry for part of the year, but conduct water for periods longer than ephemeral streams, as a function of watershed size and water source.						
perennial intermittent ephemeral						

1

	Photo ID	Description	Latitude	Longitude	Datum
	No.				
1		Upstream	33.99358053	-117, 38567 506	
2		Middle Left	33.99337760	-117. 38550724	
3		Middle Right	1)	ν.,	
4		Downstream	33.99310822	-117.38593207	
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

Site Location Description:

AA LOCATED N LOW-FLOW CHAMMEL I MID-WAY BIT LAKE AND

SA RIVER LEVEE.

Comments:

AA Name:					Date:
Attribute 1: Buffer and Lan	dscape	Context	t (pp. 11-	19)	Comments
			Alpha.	Numeric	
Stream Corridor Continuity	(D)		A	12	POAD + CULLGET AT US END
Buffer:					
Buffer submetric A: Percent of AA with Buffer	Alpha.	Numeric			
Buffer submetric B:	A	12			
Average Buffer Width Buffer submetric C:	B	9			human visitation (nomeless encamper but was from other areas 1 50% will Final Attribute Score = 922
Buffer Condition Raw Attribute Sco			x B) ^{1/2}] ^{1/2}	22.4	Final Attribute Score = 93.3
	·		<i>,</i> ,	<u> </u>	(Raw Score/24) x 100 9 5.7
Attribute 2: Hydrology (pp.	. 20-26)		Alela	Numerie	aller the total and the second
Water Source			Alpha. C	Numeric	HIGHW DEVELOPED/UPDANIZED UPSTFEAM. ARTIFICIAL FOWS FROM LAKE DUCING DRY SEASON
Channel Stability			B	9	STABLE CHANNEL
Hydrologic Connectivity			A	12	2.25
Raw Attribute Score = su	um of n	umeric	scores	27	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 10075
Attribute 3: Physical Struct	ure (pp.	. 27-33)			
Structural Patch Richness			Alpha.	Numeric 6	
Topographic Complexity			B	9	
Raw Attribute Score = su	um of n	umeric	scotes	15	Final Attribute Score = 62.5 (Raw Score/24) x 100
Attribute 4: Biotic Structure	e (pp. 34	4-41)			
Plant Community Compositio	on (base	d on sub	-metrics	A-C)	
Plant Community submetric A:	Alpha.				VITUS GIRDINA DOMINATING COME ANGAS, GROWING OVER
Number of plant layers	A.	12			MOST VEG.
Plant Community submetric B: Number of Co-dominant species	C	Ý			
Plant Community submetric C: Percent Invasion	в	9			
Plant Communi (numeric d		oosition submetric		9	
Horizontal Interspersion			B	9	
Vertical Biotic Structure			B	9	
Raw Attribute Score = su	um of n	umeric s	scores	27	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 100 75
Overall AA Score (averag	ge of fou	r final A	ttribute S	cores)	76.5

Scoring Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Upstream of AA		Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Downstream of AA		
Segment No.	Segment No. Length (m) Segment No. Len			
1	25	1		
2	25	2		
3		3		
4		4		
5		5		
Upstream Total Length	50	Downstream Total Length C		

Worksheet for Stream Corridor Continuity Metric for Riverine Wetlands

Percent of AA with Buffer Worksheet

In the space provided below make a quick sketch of the AA, or perform the assessment directly on the aerial imagery; indicate where buffer is present, estimate the percentage of the AA perimeter providing buffer functions, and record the estimate amount in the space provided.

SEE ABRIAL

Percent of AA with Buffer: 100 %

ROAD+ CULVERT

Line	Buffer Width (m)
Α	210
В	231
С	250
D	250
E	233
F	235
G	233
Н	230
Average Buffer Width	234
Round to the nearest integer	231

Worksheet for calculating average buffer width of AA

Worksheet for Assessing Channel Stability for Riverine Wetlands

 \mathbf{x}

.

Condition	Field Indicators (check all existing conditions)
	The channel (or multiple channels in braided systems) has a well-defined bankfull contour that clearly demarcates an obvious active floodplain in the cross-sectional profile of the channel throughout most of the AA.
	Perennial riparian vegetation is abundant and well established along the bankfull contour, but not below it.
	□ There is leaf litter, thatch, or wrack in most pools (if pools are present).
Indicators of	The channel contains embedded woody debris of the size and amount consistent with what is naturally available in the riparian area.
Channel	D There is little or no active undercutting or burial of riparian vegetation.
Equilibrium	□ If mid-channel bars and/or point bars are present, they are not densely vegetated with perennial vegetation.
	□ Channel bars consist of well-sorted bed material (smaller grain size on the top and downstream end of the bar, larger grain size along the margins and upstream end of the bar).
	□ There are channel pools, the spacing between pools tends to be regular and the bed is not planar throughout the AA
	□ The larger bed material supports abundant mosses or periphyton.
	□ The channel is characterized by deeply undercut banks with exposed living roots of trees or shrubs.
	\Box There are abundant bank slides or slumps.
	□ The lower banks are uniformly scoured and not vegetated.
Indicators of	□ Riparian vegetation is declining in stature or vigor, or many riparian trees and shrubs along the banks are leaning or falling into the channel.
Active Degradation	□ An obvious historical floodplain has recently been abandoned, as indicated by the age structure of its riparian vegetation.
	□ The channel bed appears scoured to bedrock or dense clay.
	□ Recently active flow pathways appear to have coalesced into one channel (i.e. a previously braided system is no longer braided).
	□ The channel has one or more knickpoints indicating headward erosion of the bed.
	□ There is an active floodplain with fresh splays of coarse sediment (sand and larger that is not vegetated) deposited in the current or previous year.
	\Box There are partially buried living tree trunks or shrubs along the banks.
Indicators of Active	The bed is planar (flat or uniform gradient) overall; it lacks well-defined channel pools, or they are uncommon and irregularly spaced.
Aggradation	□ There are partially buried, or sediment-choked, culverts.
	Perennial terrestrial or riparian vegetation is encroaching into the channel or onto channel bars below the bankfull contour.
	□ There are avulsion channels on the floodplain or adjacent valley floor.
Overall	Equilibrium Degradation Aggradation

Riverine Wetland Entrenchment Ratio Calculation Worksheet

The following 5 steps should be conducted for each of 3 cross-sections located in the AA at the approximate midpoints along straight riffles or glides, away from deep pools or meander bends. An attempt should be made to place them at the top, middle, and bottom of the AA.

ai	attempt should be made to place them at the top, middle, and bottom of the AA.								
	Steps	Replicate Cross-sections	тор	MID	вот				
1	Estimate bankfull width.	This is a critical step requiring familiarity with field indicators of the bankfull contour. Estimate or measure the distance between the right and left bankfull contours.	6.5 M	20,4	19.4				
2:	Estimate max. bankfull depth.	Imagine a level line between the right and left bankfull contours; estimate or measure the height of the line above the thalweg (the deepest part of the channel).	,52	,5	,5				
3:	Estimate flood prone depth.	Double the estimate of maximum bankfull depth from Step 2.	1.04	1	1				
4:	Estimate flood prone width.	Imagine a level line having a height equal to the flood prone depth from Step 3; note where the line intercepts the right and left banks; estimate or measure the length of this line.	20.2	37	35.6				
5:	Calculate entrenchment ratio.	Divide the flood prone width (Step 4) by the bankfull width (Step 1).	3.11	1,81	1.83				
6:	Calculate average entrenchment ratio.	Calculate the average results for Step 5 for all 3 replicate Enter the average result here and use it in Table 13a or 1		ections.	2:25				

Structural Patch Type Worksheet for Riverine wetlands

a

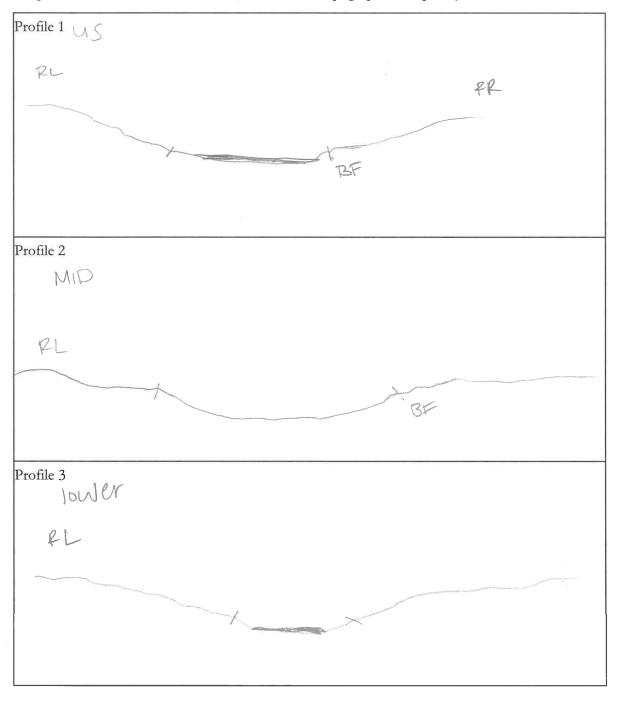
Circle each type of patch that is observed in the AA and enter the total number of observed patches in Table below. In the case of riverine wetlands, their status as confined or nonconfined must first be determined (see page 6) to determine with patches are expected in the system (indicated by a "1" in the table below). Any feature onsite should only be counted once as a patch type. If a feature appears to meet the definition of more than one patch type (i.e. swale and secondary channel) the practitioner should choose which patch type best illustrates the feature. Not all features at a site will be patch types.

*Please refer to the CRAM Photo Dictionary at www.cramwetlands.org for photos of each of the following patch types.

STRUCTURAL PATCH TYPE (circle for presence)	Riverine (Non-confined)	Riverine (Confined)
Minimum Patch Size	3 m^2	3 m ²
Abundant wrackline or organic debris in channel, on floodplain		1
Bank slumps or undercut banks in channels or along shoreline	1	1
Cobbles and/or Boulders	1	1
Debris jams		1
Filamentous macroalgae or algal mats	1	1
Large woody debris	0	1
Pannes or pools on floodplain	(1)	N/A
Plant hummocks and/or sediment mounds	1	1
Point bars and in-channel bars	1	1
Pools or depressions in channels (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Riffles or rapids (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Secondary channels on floodplains or along shorelines	1	N/A
Standing snags (at least 3 m tall)		1
Submerged vegetation	1	N/A
Swales on floodplain or along shoreline	1	N/A
Variegated, convoluted, or crenulated foreshore	$\widehat{(1)}$	1
(instead of broadly arcuate or mostly straight)	U	
Vegetated islands (mostly above high-water)	1	N/A
Total Possible	17	12
No. Observed Patch Types (enter here and use in Table 14 below)	6	

Worksheet for AA Topographic Complexity

At three locations along the AA, make a sketch of the profile of the stream from the AA boundary down to its deepest area then back out to the other AA boundary. Try to capture the benches and the intervening micro-topographic relief. To maintain consistency, make drawings at each of the stream hydrologic connectivity measurements, always facing downstream. Include the water level, an arrow at the bankfull contour, and label the benches. Based on these sketches and the profiles in Figure 10, choose a description in Table 16 that best describes the overall topographic complexity of the AA.



Plant Community Metric Worksheet: Co-dominant species richness for Riverine wetlands (A dominant species represents ≥10% *relative* cover)

Special Note:

* Combine the counts of co-dominant species from all layers to identify the total species count. Each plant species is only counted once when calculating the Number of Co-dominant Species and Percent Invasion submetric scores, regardless of the numbers of layers in which it occurs.

Floating or Canopy-forming (non-confined only)	Invasive?	Short (<0.5 m)	Invasive?
		VITUS GIRDINA	N
Medium (0.5-1.5 m)	Invasive?	Tall (1.5-3.0 m)	Invasive?
VILLAS GIRDINIA	N		V
CARCE ERAGROSTIS	N	CIRSIUM VULATRE VITIOS GIRDINIA	N
	N		
Crigenon Can, Cirsium VulaACE	Y	đ	
Very Tall (>3.0 m)	Invasive?	Total number of co-dominant species	
Washingtonia rob Fraxings sp.	N N	for all layers combined (enter here and use in Table 18)	0
		Percent Invasion *Round to the nearest integer* (enter here and use in Table 18)	1796

Horizontal Interspersion Worksheet.

Use the spaces below to make a quick sketch of the AA in plan view, outlining the major plant zones (this should take no longer than 10 minutes). Assign the zones names and record them on the right. Based on the sketch, choose a single profile from Figure 12 that best represents the AA overall.

Assigned zones: 1) VITUS, THISTLE, ERIGERON 2) GAREX, PERSCAPIA 3) PAIN 4) WILLOW 5) 6)

Worksheet for Wetland disturbances and conversions

Has a major disturbance occurred at this wetland?	Yes		No			
If yes, was it a flood, fire, landslide, or other?	flood		fire	lar	ndslide	other
If yes, then how severe is the disturbance?	likely to affect site next 5 or more years		likely to affect site next 3-5 years		likely to affect site next 1-2 years	
	depression	al	vernal po	ol		nal pool system
Has this wetland been converted from another type? If yes, then what was the	non-confine riverine	ed	confined riverine			easonal ituarine
previous type?	perennial sali estuarine	ine	perennial n saline estua		wet	meadow
6	lacustrine		seep or spr	ring		playa

FILLEIN NOCT 2015. MOST VEG HOS GROWN BOCK, UNISVERE IF FIRE CHANGED VEG COMMUNITY

Stressor Checklist Worksheet

- F - F

HYDROLOGY ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Point Source (PS) discharges (POTW, other non-stormwater discharge)		
Non-point Source (Non-PS) discharges (urban runoff, farm drainage)		X
Flow diversions or unnatural inflows		×
Dams (reservoirs, detention basins, recharge basins)		
Flow obstructions (culverts, paved stream crossings)		
Weir/drop structure, tide gates		
Dredged inlet/channel		
Engineered channel (riprap, armored channel bank, bed)		
Dike/levees		
Groundwater extraction		
Ditches (borrow, agricultural drainage, mosquito control, etc.)		
Actively managed hydrology		X
Comments 3116 PRIMARILY FED BY UPBAN RINGE.	ACTERED HUDE	excay
Comments 317E PELIWARLILY FED BY UFBAN RINOFF. A DRY SEASON FLOWS	,	

PHYSICAL STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Filling or dumping of sediment or soils (N/A for restoration areas)		
Grading/ compaction (N/A for restoration areas)		
Plowing/Discing (N/A for restoration areas)		
Resource extraction (sediment, gravel, oil and/or gas)		
Vegetation management		
Excessive sediment or organic debris from watershed		
Excessive runoff from watershed		X
Nutrient impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Heavy metal impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Pesticides or trace organics impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Bacteria and pathogens impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Trash or refuse		×
Comments Some HOMELESS USE Some THASH	, ULKENY HOO QU	AUTU
IMPAIREMENTS DE TO HEAVILY REANIZED SETT	INA + LAKE UPSTR	VEAM
Comments Some HOMELESS USE Some MASH IMPRIPEMENTS WE TO HEAVILY REPAILIZED SETT W/ FISHTWG SIGNS WAPPLING & CONSMING FIS		

BIOTIC STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Mowing, grazing, excessive herbivory (within AA)		
Excessive human visitation		×
Predation and habitat destruction by non-native vertebrates (e.g., <i>Virginia opossum</i> and domestic predators, such as feral pets)	LIKELY	
Tree cutting/sapling removal		
Removal of woody debris		
Treatment of non-native and nuisance plant species		
Pesticide application or vector control		
Biological resource extraction or stocking (fisheries, aquaculture)		
Excessive organic debris in matrix (for vernal pools)		
Lack of vegetation management to conserve natural resources		
Lack of treatment of invasive plants adjacent to AA or buffer		X
Comments	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

BUFFER AND LANDSCAPE CONTEXT ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 500 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Urban residential		X
Industrial/commercial		
Military training/Air traffic		
Dams (or other major flow regulation or disruption)		×
Dryland farming		
Intensive row-crop agriculture		
Orchards/nurseries	· · · ·	
Commercial feedlots		
Dairies		
Ranching (enclosed livestock grazing or horse paddock or feedlot)		
Transportation corridor		
Rangeland (livestock rangeland also managed for native vegetation)		
Sports fields and urban parklands (golf courses, soccer fields, etc.)		×
Passive recreation (bird-watching, hiking, etc.)	×	
Active recreation (off-road vehicles, mountain biking, hunting, fishing)	×	
Physical resource extraction (rock, sediment, oil/gas)		
Biological resource extraction (aquaculture, commercial fisheries)		
Comments SITE SURPLANED RESIDENTIAL DEV. TO NATURAL RUGA ON N+W SIDES. L	E + SF. PA	en to E.
NATOLAL RIVER ON N+W SIDES L	ALLE EVANS TO	E.



Basic Information Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

 ~ -10

Assessment Area Name:
Project Name: EVANS LAKE
Assessment Area ID #: AA 3
Project ID #:Date: $\frac{\delta}{l}$
Assessment Team Members for This AA:
RJ Von Sont, MATRISSA MAGGIO
Average Bankfull Width: 7,2m
Approximate Length of AA (10 times bankfull width, min 100 m, max 200 m): $/OO m$
Upstream Point Latitude: 33.99/29/05 Longitude: -117.38935129
Downstream Point Latitude: 33.99080293 Longitude: -117.39024308
Wetland Sub-type:
Confined Non-confined
AA Category:
Restoration Mitigation Impacted Ambient Reference Training
Other: PASELINE
Did the river/stream have flowing water at the time of the assessment? yes no
What is the apparent hydrologic flow regime of the reach you are assessing?
The hydrologic flow regime of a stream describes the frequency with which the channel conducts water. <i>Perennial</i> streams conduct water all year long, whereas <i>ephemeral</i> streams conduct water only during and immediately following precipitation events. <i>Intermittent</i> streams are dry for part of the year, but conduct water for periods longer than ephemeral streams, as a function of watershed size and water source.
perennial intermittent ephemeral

	Photo ID	Description	Latitude	Longitude	Datum
	No.	_			
		Upstream	33,99129105	-117. 68935124	
		Middle Left	33.99089690	-117,38999896	
		Middle Right	- N.	NX.	
ŀ		Downstream	33,99080293	-117.39024308	
;					
, ,					
'					
,					
0					

Site Location Description:

AA LOGATED AT THE SW END OF SITE JUST UPSTREAM OF CULVEDTS THATT CROSS UNDER SA RIVER BILLE TRAIL.

Comments:

AA Name: AA 3					Date: 8/1/2018	
Attribute 1: Buffer and Landscape Context (p			t (pp. 11-	19)	Comments	
Stroom Consider Continuity	ontinuity (D)			Numeric		
Stream Corridor Continuity	(D)		A	12		
Buffer:		1				
Buffer submetric A:	Alpha.	Numeric				
Percent of AA with Buffer	A	12				
Buffer submetric B:	C	(
Average Buffer Width	C	6			N 4	
Buffer submetric C:	C	6			50% NN YEA but Ints	0+
Buffer Condition		V.			Impact from human y	<u>isitati</u> ar
Raw Attribute Sco	ore = D-	+[C x (A :	x B) ^{1/2}] ^{1/2}	19,1	Final Attribute Score = 7° (Raw Score/24) x 100	7.6
Attribute 2: Hydrology (pp	. 20-26)			1		
			Alpha.	Numeric	HIGHLY REALIZED LASTREAM. AFTIFICIAL DRY SEASON FLOWS FLOW C	HE GANE
Water Source			C	6		ALINCE EXAMPLES
Channel Stability			B	9	MINOR INCISION	
Hydrologic Connectivity			A	12	FLOOPPLAIN ENGAGED	
Raw Attribute Score = sum of numeric		scores	27	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 100 7	5	
Attribute 3: Physical Struct	ure (pp	. 27-33)			_	
			Alpha.	Numeric	_	
Structural Patch Richness			С	U		
opographic Complexity			B	1		
Raw Attribute Score = st	um of n	umeric	scores	15	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/24) x 100	2.5
Attribute 4: Biotic Structure	e (pp. 3	4-41)		÷		
Plant Community Composition	on (base	d on sub	-metrics	A-C)		
	Alpha.	Numeric				
Plant Community submetric A: Number of plant layers	В	9				
Plant Community submetric B: Number of Co-dominant species	Q	3				
Plant Community submetric C: Percent Invasion	A	12				
Plant Commun (numeric	· ·	position f submetric		8		
Horizontal Interspersion			C	4		
Vertical Biotic Structure			(U.		
Raw Attribute Score = st	um of n	umeric	scores	20	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 100	.6
Overall AA Score (average	ge of foi	ır final A	ttribute S	cores)	68	

Scoring Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

.

Lengths of Non-buffer S Distance of 500 m Ups		Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Downstream of AA		
Segment No.	Length (m)	Segment No.	Length (m)	
1		1	45	Cu
2		2	45	04
3		3		1
4		4		1
5		5		1
Upstream Total Length	0	Downstream Total Length	90	1

Worksheet for Stream Corridor Continuity Metric for Riverine Wetlands

LEVEE + SA PLAGE

Percent of AA with Buffer Worksheet

In the space provided below make a quick sketch of the AA, or perform the assessment directly on the aerial imagery; indicate where buffer is present, estimate the percentage of the AA perimeter providing buffer functions, and record the estimate amount in the space provided.

SEE LEPIAL Percent of AA with Buffer: 00 %

Line	Buffer Width (m)
Α	15
В	27
С	46
D	60
E	63
F	86
G	120
Н	160
Average Buffer Width	72
Round to the nearest integer	14

Worksheet for calculating average buffer width of AA

Worksheet for Assessing Channel Stability for Riverine Wetlands

1

 \sim

. .

Condition	Field Indicators (check all existing conditions)
	The channel (or multiple channels in braided systems) has a well-defined bankfull contour that clearly demarcates an obvious active floodplain in the cross-sectional profile of the channel throughout most of the AA.
	Perennial riparian vegetation is abundant and well established along the bankfull contour, but not below it.
	\Box There is leaf litter, thatch, or wrack in most pools (if pools are present).
Indicators of	The channel contains embedded woody debris of the size and amount consistent with what is naturally available in the riparian area.
Channel	□ There is little or no active undercutting or burial of riparian vegetation.
Equilibrium	□ If mid-channel bars and/or point bars are present, they are not densely vegetated with perennial vegetation.
	□ Channel bars consist of well-sorted bed material (smaller grain size on the top and downstream end of the bar, larger grain size along the margins and upstream end of the bar).
	□ There are channel pools, the spacing between pools tends to be regular and the bed is not planar throughout the AA
	□ The larger bed material supports abundant mosses or periphyton.
	□ The channel is characterized by deeply undercut banks with exposed living roots of trees or shrubs.
	□ There are abundant bank slides or slumps.
	\square The lower banks are uniformly scoured and not vegetated.
Indicators of Active	□ Riparian vegetation is declining in stature or vigor, or many riparian trees and shrubs along the banks are leaning or falling into the channel.
Degradation	□ An obvious historical floodplain has recently been abandoned, as indicated by the age structure of its riparian vegetation.
	□ The channel bed appears scoured to bedrock or dense clay.
	□ Recently active flow pathways appear to have coalesced into one channel (i.e. a previously braided system is no longer braided).
	□ The channel has one or more knickpoints indicating headward erosion of the bed.
	□ There is an active floodplain with fresh splays of coarse sediment (sand and larger that is not vegetated) deposited in the current or previous year.
	□ There are partially buried living tree trunks or shrubs along the banks.
Indicators of Active	The bed is planar (flat or uniform gradient) overall; it lacks well-defined channel pools, or they are uncommon and irregularly spaced.
Aggradation	□ There are partially buried, or sediment-choked, culverts.
	Perennial terrestrial or riparian vegetation is encroaching into the channel or onto channel bars below the bankfull contour.
	□ There are avulsion channels on the floodplain or adjacent valley floor.
Overall	Equilibrium Degradation Aggradation

Riverine Wetland Entrenchment Ratio Calculation Worksheet

The following 5 steps should be conducted for each of 3 cross-sections located in the AA at the approximate midpoints along straight riffles or glides, away from deep pools or meander bends. An attempt should be made to place them at the top, middle, and bottom of the AA.

anompt onotice be made to proce them at the top, made, and bottom of the first						
	Steps	Replicate Cross-sections	ТОР	MID	BOT	
1	Estimate bankfull width.	This is a critical step requiring familiarity with field indicators of the bankfull contour. Estimate or measure the distance between the right and left bankfull contours.	12.2	4,2	5,3	
2:	Estimate max. bankfull depth.	Imagine a level line between the right and left bankfull contours; estimate or measure the height of the line above the thalweg (the deepest part of the channel).	o34	.43	639	
3:	Estimate flood prone depth.	Double the estimate of maximum bankfull depth from Step 2.	.68	086	578	
4:	Estimate flood prone width.	Imagine a level line having a height equal to the flood prone depth from Step 3; note where the line intercepts the right and left banks; estimate or measure the length of this line.	19.2	13	47.4	
5:	Calculate entrenchment ratio.	Divide the flood prone width (Step 4) by the bankfull width (Step 1).	1.57	3.09	8.94	
6:	Calculate average entrenchment ratio.	Calculate the average results for Step 5 for all 3 replicate Enter the average result here and use it in Table 13a or 1		ections.	4.53	

Structural Patch Type Worksheet for Riverine wetlands

1

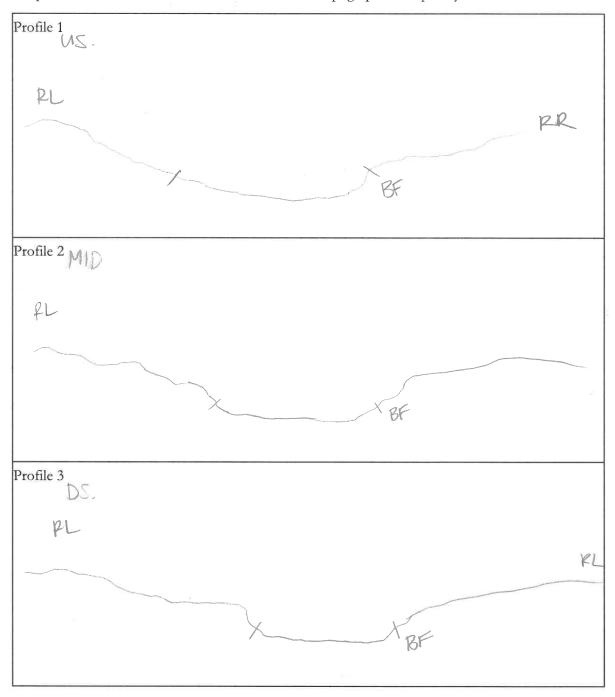
Circle each type of patch that is observed in the AA and enter the total number of observed patches in Table below. In the case of riverine wetlands, their status as confined or nonconfined must first be determined (see page 6) to determine with patches are expected in the system (indicated by a "1" in the table below). Any feature onsite should only be counted once as a patch type. If a feature appears to meet the definition of more than one patch type (i.e. swale and secondary channel) the practitioner should choose which patch type best illustrates the feature. Not all features at a site will be patch types.

*Please refer to the CRAM Photo Dictionary at www.cramwetlands.org for photos of each of the following patch types.

	· · · · ·	
STRUCTURAL PATCH TYPE (circle for presence)	Riverine (Non-confined)	Riverine (Confined)
Minimum Patch Size	3 m^2	3 m ²
Abundant wrackline or organic debris in channel, on floodplain	Ì	· 1
Bank slumps or undercut banks in channels or along shoreline	Ì	1
Cobbles and/or Boulders		1
Debris jams		1
Filamentous macroalgae or algal mats	1	1
Large woody debris	1	1
Pannes or pools on floodplain	1	N/A
Plant hummocks and/or sediment mounds	1	1
Point bars and in-channel bars	1	1
Pools or depressions in channels (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Riffles or rapids (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Secondary channels on floodplains or along shorelines	1	N/A
Standing snags (at least 3 m tall)	\bigcirc 1	1
Submerged vegetation	1	N/A
Swales on floodplain or along shoreline	(\mathbb{D})	N/A
Variegated, convoluted, or crenulated foreshore (instead of broadly arcuate or mostly straight)		1
Vegetated islands (mostly above high-water)	1	N/A
Total Possible	17	12
No. Observed Patch Types (enter here and use in Table 14 below)	8	-

Worksheet for AA Topographic Complexity

At three locations along the AA, make a sketch of the profile of the stream from the AA boundary down to its deepest area then back out to the other AA boundary. Try to capture the benches and the intervening micro-topographic relief. To maintain consistency, make drawings at each of the stream hydrologic connectivity measurements, always facing downstream. Include the water level, an arrow at the bankfull contour, and label the benches. Based on these sketches and the profiles in Figure 10, choose a description in Table 16 that best describes the overall topographic complexity of the AA.



Plant Community Metric Worksheet: Co-dominant species richness for Riverine wetlands (A dominant species represents ≥10% *relative* cover)

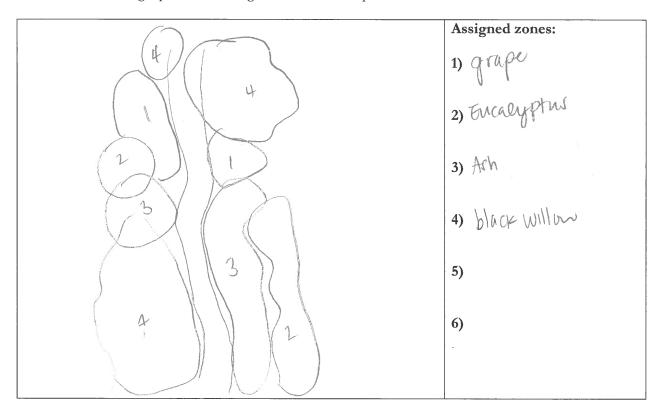
Special Note:

* Combine the counts of co-dominant species from all layers to identify the total species count. Each plant species is only counted once when calculating the Number of Co-dominant Species and Percent Invasion submetric scores, regardless of the numbers of layers in which it occurs.

Floating or Canopy-forming (non-confined only)	Invasive?	Short (<0.5 m)	Invasive?
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Medium (0.5-1.5 m)	Invasive?	Tall (1.5-3.0 m)	Invasive?
VITAS cal.	N	vitus ral	N
		Fraxinus	N
•			
Very Tall (>3.0 m)	Invasive?	Total number of co-dominant species	
SKEIN LAEN.	N	for all layers combined	L
Fraymus	N	(enter here and use in Table 18)) .
Elicaemotris co.	W	Percent Invasion	
A CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.		*Round to the nearest integer*	01
		(enter here and use in Table 18)	$\sim l^{\circ}$

Horizontal Interspersion Worksheet.

Use the spaces below to make a quick sketch of the AA in plan view, outlining the major plant zones (this should take no longer than 10 minutes). Assign the zones names and record them on the right. Based on the sketch, choose a single profile from Figure 12 that best represents the AA overall.



Worksheet for Wetland disturbances and conversions

Has a major disturbance occurred at this wetland?	Yes		No			
If yes, was it a flood, fire, landslide, or other?	flood	\sim	fire	lan	ndslide	other
If yes, then how severe is the disturbance?	likely to affe site next 5 c more years	or	likely to aff site next 3 years		(site	y to affect next 1-2 years
	depressiona	al	vernal pool		vernal pool system	
Has this wetland been converted from	non-confine	d	confined		seasonal	
another type? If yes, then what was the	riverine		riverine		estuarine	
previous type?	perennial sali estuarine	1	perennial non- saline estuarine we		wet	meadow
	lacustrine		seep or spr	ing		playa

FIFE IN 2 OUT 2015, MUST VEG GROUN BACK. UNSURE IF FIRE OHMARD VED COMMANTY

Stressor Checklist Worksheet

 $\sim q \rightarrow \pi$

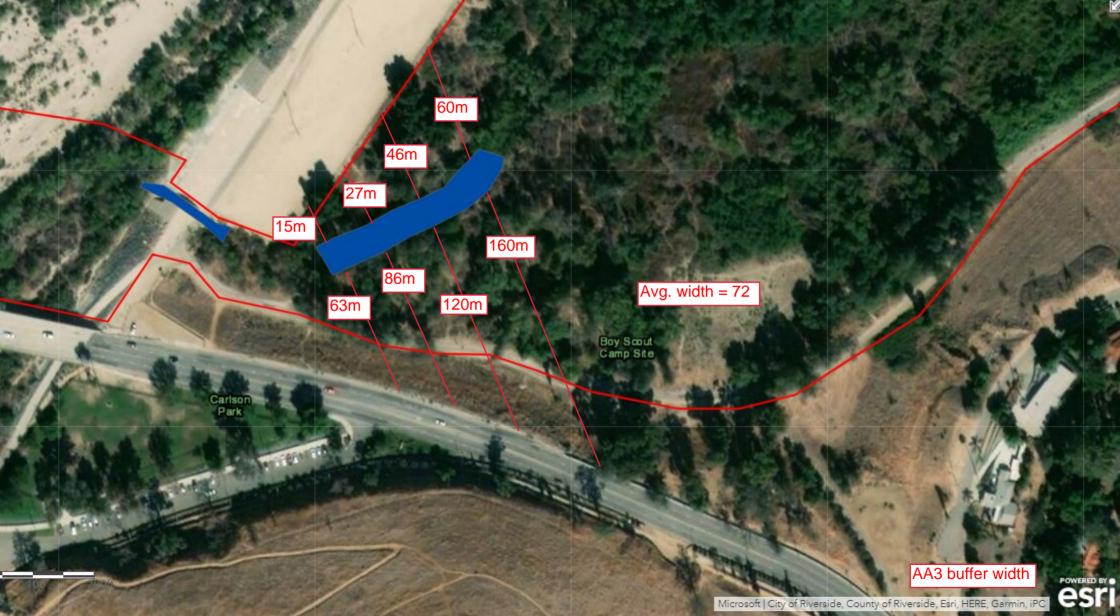
HYDROLOGY ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Point Source (PS) discharges (POTW, other non-stormwater discharge)		
Non-point Source (Non-PS) discharges (urban runoff, farm drainage)		X
Flow diversions or unnatural inflows		X
Dams (reservoirs, detention basins, recharge basins)	,	
Flow obstructions (culverts, paved stream crossings)	X	
Weir/drop structure, tide gates		
Dredged inlet/channel		
Engineered channel (riprap, armored channel bank, bed)	×.	
Dike/levees		X
Groundwater extraction		
Ditches (borrow, agricultural drainage, mosquito control, etc.)		
Actively managed hydrology		X
Comments SITE IS 12/100444 FED by UBAN RIND ARE SUBSTANTIALLY DIFFERENT THAN PRE-D SA RIVER LEVER RESTRICTS ANY MOREMEN	F/FLOWS FROM EVELOPMENT CO T of RIVER 10	n CARE WHAH NO17/005. NO 517E

PHYSICAL STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Filling or dumping of sediment or soils (N/A for restoration areas)	
Grading/ compaction (N/A for restoration areas)	X	
Plowing/Discing (N/A for restoration areas)		
Resource extraction (sediment, gravel, oil and/or gas)	· · · · · ·	
Vegetation management		
Excessive sediment or organic debris from watershed		
Excessive runoff from watershed		X
Nutrient impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Heavy metal impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		2
Pesticides or trace organics impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		?
Bacteria and pathogens impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		?
Trash or refuse		X
Comments HEAVY USE BY HOMELESS, TRASH/	REFUSE THROUGHOT.	COMPACTION
Comments HEAVY USE BY HOMELESS. TRASH/ ALUNG TUAKS FROM HOMELESS + PARK USERS.	LIKELY HOO GUA	UTY IMPATREME
DUE TO HEAMLY LOBANNED SETTING + LAKE	UPSTEAM W/ FI	SHING STONS
WARDAINE OF CONSIMINE FISH.		

Mowing, grazing, excessive herbivory (within AA)	1	effect on AA
Excessive human visitation		X
Predation and habitat destruction by non-native vertebrates (e.g., <i>Virginia opossum</i> and domestic predators, such as feral pets)	LINELY	
Free cutting/sapling removal		
Removal of woody debris		
Treatment of non-native and nuisance plant species		
Pesticide application or vector control		
Biological resource extraction or stocking (fisheries, aquaculture)		
Excessive organic debris in matrix (for vernal pools)		
Lack of vegetation management to conserve natural resources		
Lack of treatment of invasive plants adjacent to AA or buffer		X
Comments	·	
Comments		

BUFFER AND LANDSCAPE CONTEXT ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 500 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Urban residential		X
Industrial/commercial		
Military training/Air traffic		
Dams (or other major flow regulation or disruption)		X
Dryland farming		
Intensive row-crop agriculture		
Orchards/nurseries		
Commercial feedlots		
Dairies		
Ranching (enclosed livestock grazing or horse paddock or feedlot)		
Transportation corridor		
Rangeland (livestock rangeland also managed for native vegetation)		
Sports fields and urban parklands (golf courses, soccer fields, etc.)		\mathbf{X}
Passive recreation (bird-watching, hiking, etc.)	X	
Active recreation (off-road vehicles, mountain biking, hunting, fishing)	X	
Physical resource extraction (rock, sediment, oil/gas)		
Biological resource extraction (aquaculture, commercial fisheries)		
Comments 517E SURANEN BY DEVELOPMENT. FES	IDENTIAL TO ST	E. PARK TO
Comments SITE SURANTED BY DELELOPMENT. PES E. NATURAL RUER ON N+W SIDES. LAKE EN	173 70 E.	
		·

. .



Lake Evans Plant List

Scientific Name	Common Name
Acmispon glaber	Deerweed
Ailanthus altissma	Tree of heaven
Alnus rhombifolia	White alder
Ambrosia acanthicarpa	Annual ragweed
Ambrosia psilostachya	Ragweed
Anemopsis californica	Yerba mansa
Artemisia californica	Coastal sage brush
Arundo donax	Giant reed
Atriplex semibaccata	Australian saltbush
Avena barbata	Slim oat
Baccharis pilularis	Coyote brush
Baccharis salicifolia	Mule fat
Bassia hyssopfolia	Fivehook bassia
Brassica nigra	Black mustard
Bromus diandrus	Ripgut brome
Bromus hordeaceus	Soft chess
Bromus madritensis ssp. rubens	Foxtail brome
Calystegia macrostegia	Island morning glory
Camissoniopsis bistorta	California sun cup
Carpobrotus edulis	Iceplant
Centaurea melitensis	Tocalote
Convolvulus arvensis	Field bindweed
Cortaderia selloana	Pampas grass
Croton californicus	California croton
Cucuribita foetidissma	Calabazilla
Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda grass
Elymus triticoides	Beardless wild rye
Erodium cicutarium	Coastal heron's bill
Erigeron canadensis	Common horseweed
Eucalyptus globulus	Blue gum
Festuca perennis	Italian rye grass
Ficus carica	Edible fig
Foeniculum vulgare	Fennel
Helianthus annuus	Annual sunflower
Heterotheca grandiflora	Telegraph weed
Hordeum murinum	Foxtail barley
Isocoma menziesii	White flowered goldenbush
Juglans californica	California walnut
Lactuca serriola	Prickly lettuce

Scientific Name	Common Name
Logfia gallica	Narrowleaf cottonrose
Malva parviflora	Cheeseweed
Marah macrocarpa	Chilicothe
Marrubium vulgare	Horehound
Melilotus albus	White sweetclover
Melilotus indicus	Annual yellow sweetclover
Opuntia oricola	Chaparral pricklypear
Phacelia sp.	Phacelia
Phoenix canariensis	Canary island date palm
Plantago major	Common plantain
Platanus racemose	California sycamore
Pluchea sericea	Arrow weed
Polypogon monspeliensis	Annual beard grass
Populus fremontii	Fremont's cottonwood
Pseudognaphalium californicum	Ladies' tobacco
Quercus agrifolia	Coast live oak
Ricinus communis	Castor bean
Rosa californica	California wild rose
Rumex crispus	Curly dock
Salix exigua	Narrowleaf willow
Salix gooddingii	Gooding's willow
Salix laevigata	Polished willow
Salix lasiolepis	Arroyo willow
Salsola tragus	Russian thistle
Sambucus nigra ssp. caerulea	Blue elderberry
Schinus molle	Peruvian pepper tree
Schoenoplectus californicus	California bulrush
Sisyrinchium bellum	Blue eyed grass
Sonchus asper	Spiny sowthistle
Sorghum halepensis	Johnsongrass
Tamarix ramosissima	Tamarisk
Toxicodendron diversilobum	Poison oak
Typha domingensis	Cattail
Vitis gridiana	Wild grape
Washingtonia robusta	Mexican fan palm
Xanthium strumarium	Cocklebur